



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/4523 (2006.01) A61K 31/451 (2006.01)  
A61K 31/435 (2006.01) C07D 211/18 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2018/037597

(22) International Filing Date:

14 June 2018 (14.06.2018)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/520,359 15 June 2017 (15.06.2017) US

(71) Applicant: **BELITE BIO, INC**; PO Box 309, Uglund House, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, KY1-1104 (KY).

(72) Inventors: **LIN, Yu-Hsin Tom**; 3210 Merryfield Row, San Diego, California 92121 (US). **WANG, Cheng-Chi Irene**; 3210 Merryfield Row, San Diego, California 92121 (US).

(74) Agent: **BRESNAHAN, Matthew J.**; Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))

(54) Title: METHODS OF TREATING METABOLIC DISEASES WITH FUSED BICYCLIC PYRAZOLES

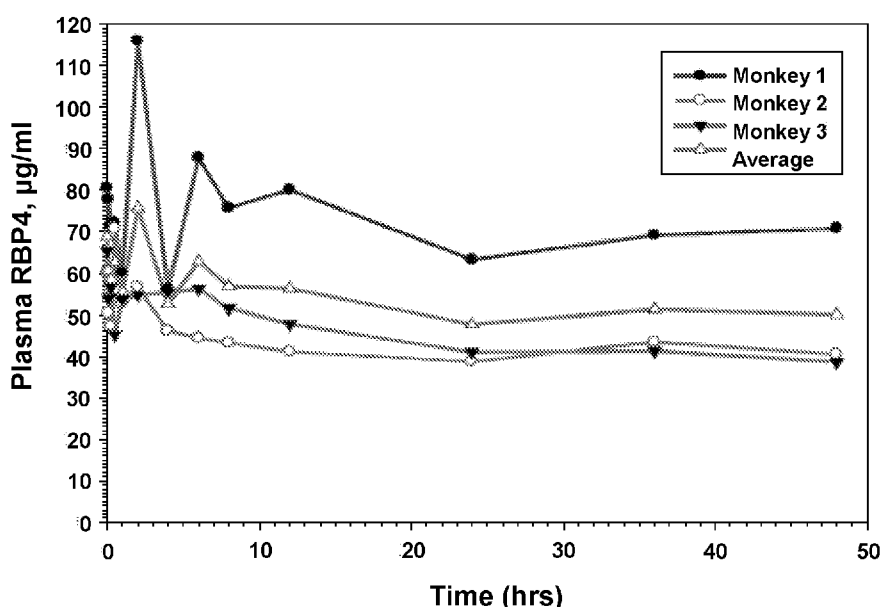


FIG. 1

(57) Abstract: Provided herein are heterocyclic derivative compounds and pharmaceutical compositions comprising said compounds that are useful for the treatment of retinal binding protein (RBP4) related diseases, such as obesity and the like.



**Published:**

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

## METHODS OF TREATING METABOLIC DISEASES WITH FUSED BICYCLIC PYRAZOLES

### CROSS-REFERENCE

[0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. provisional patent application number 62/520,359 filed on June 15, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

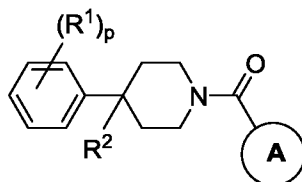
### BACKGROUND

[0002] A need exists in the medicinal arts for the effective treatment of metabolic diseases and disorders associated with retinol-binding protein 4 (RBP4).

### BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0003] Provided herein are methods for the treatment of obesity, diabetes, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, or non-alcoholic steatohepatitis with heterocyclic derivative compounds and pharmaceutical compositions thereof.

[0004] Some embodiments provided herein describe methods of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the methods comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof:



Formula (I)

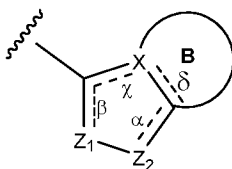
wherein:

each  $R^1$  is independently halogen, haloalkyl, or alkyl;

$R^2$  is -H, -OH, or halogen;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

**A** has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

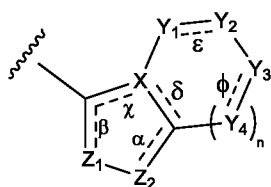
$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $\text{NR}^3$ ;

$\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

**[0005]** In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), when  $\alpha$  is present, then  $Z_1$  is O or S,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\chi$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent; when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is  $\text{NR}^3$ , X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent; or when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent.

**[0006]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure



wherein:

n is 0, 1, or 2;

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N or  $\text{NR}^3$ ,

wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

X is C;

$Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are each independently  $\text{CR}^4$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{R}^5)_2$ ,  $\text{NR}^6$ , O, N,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $-(\text{C}=\text{O})-$ , wherein:

$\text{R}^4$  is H, halogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ , or  $-\text{CF}_3$ ;

$\text{R}^5$  is H or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl; and

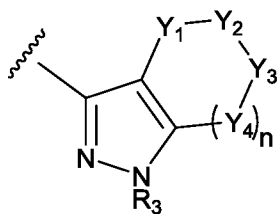
$\text{R}^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene),  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)- $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen, -

C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

[0007] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), when  $\alpha$  is present, then Z<sub>1</sub> is O or S, Z<sub>2</sub> is N, X is C,  $\chi$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent; when  $\alpha$  is absent, then Z<sub>1</sub> is N, Z<sub>2</sub> is N, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent; or when  $\alpha$  is absent, then Z<sub>1</sub> is N, Z<sub>2</sub> is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent; and when  $\varepsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each present, then n = 1, and each of Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub>, and Y<sub>4</sub>, are independently -CR<sup>4</sup>- or N; or when  $\varepsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each absent, then n = 0, 1 or 2, each of Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub>, and each occurrence of Y<sub>4</sub> are independently C(R<sup>5</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>6</sup>, O, or SO<sub>2</sub>.

[0008] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), where in  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present;  $\alpha$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\varepsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are absent; Z<sub>1</sub> is N; Z<sub>2</sub> is O, S, or NR<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>3</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane; and X is C.

[0009] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure



wherein:

n is 0;

R<sup>3</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane;

Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>3</sub> are each CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

Y<sub>2</sub> is O, SO<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>6</sup>; and

R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

[0010] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I),

n is 1;

R<sup>3</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane;

Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>4</sub> are CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

Y<sub>2</sub> and Y<sub>3</sub> are each CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, O, SO<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>6</sup>; and

$R^6$  is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

[0011] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I),

n is 2;

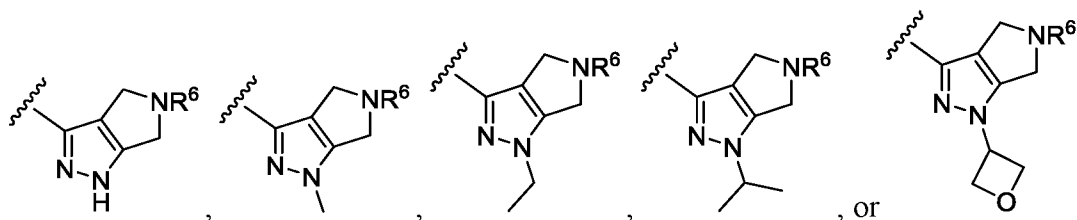
$R^3$  is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane;

$Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

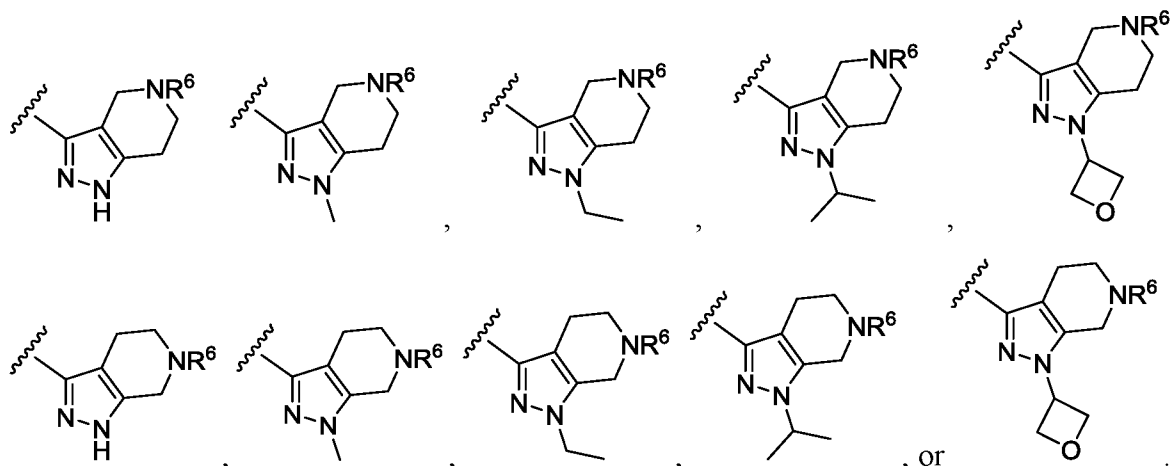
$Y_2$  and  $Y_3$  are each CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, O, SO<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>6</sup>; and

$R^6$  is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

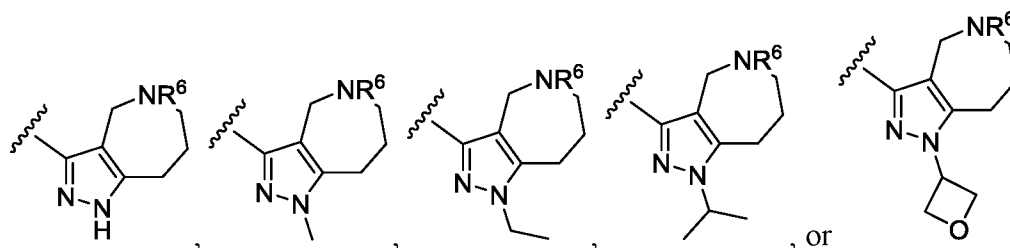
[0012] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure:

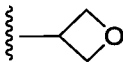


[0013] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure:

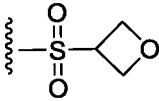


[0014] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure:



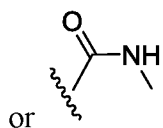
[0015] In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, t-Bu, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>F, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or .

In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), R<sup>6</sup> is -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(t-Bu), -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, -

SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or .

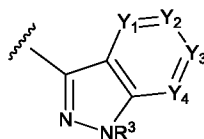
In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), R<sup>6</sup> is C(O)CH<sub>3</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)t-Bu, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>F, -

C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, , ,



**[0016]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I),  $\beta$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are present;  $\alpha$ , and  $\chi$  are absent;  $Z_1$  is N;  $Z_2$  is O or  $\text{NR}_3$ ;  $\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and X is C.

**[0017]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), A has the structure



wherein:

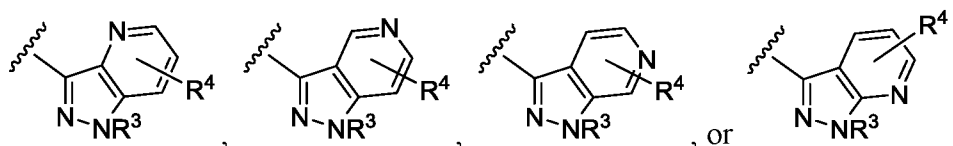
$\text{Y}_1$ ,  $\text{Y}_2$ ,  $\text{Y}_3$  and each occurrence of  $\text{Y}_4$  are each independently  $\text{CR}^4$ , or N;

wherein:

$\text{R}^3$  is H, halogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ , or  $-\text{CF}_3$ .

**[0018]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), wherein  $\text{Y}_1$ ,  $\text{Y}_2$ ,  $\text{Y}_3$  and  $\text{Y}_4$  are CH;  $\text{Y}_1$ ,  $\text{Y}_2$ ,  $\text{Y}_3$  are CH and  $\text{Y}_4$  is N;  $\text{Y}_1$ ,  $\text{Y}_2$ ,  $\text{Y}_4$  are CH and  $\text{Y}_3$  is N;  $\text{Y}_1$ ,  $\text{Y}_3$ ,  $\text{Y}_4$  are CH and  $\text{Y}_2$  is N; or  $\text{Y}_2$ ,  $\text{Y}_3$ ,  $\text{Y}_4$  are CH and  $\text{Y}_1$  is N.

**[0019]** Some embodiments provided herein describe a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), wherein A has the structure



wherein:

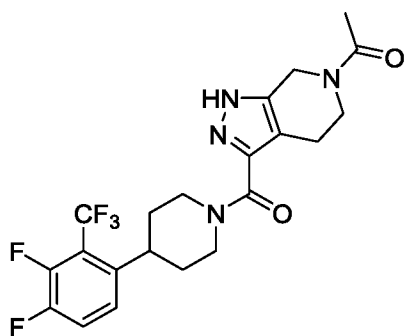
$\text{R}^3$  is H, halogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ , or  $-\text{CF}_3$ ; and

$\text{R}_4$  is H, halogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{CN}$ ,  $-\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHCH}_3$ , or  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ .

**[0020]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), each  $\text{R}^1$  is independently F, Br, Cl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$  haloalkyl, or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_6$  alkyl.

**[0021]** In some embodiments of a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder comprising a compound of Formula (I), each  $\text{R}^1$  is independently F or  $\text{CF}_3$ .

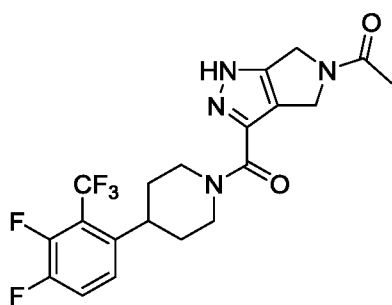
[0022] One embodiment provides a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate,

polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof.

[0023] One embodiment provides a method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph,

prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof.

[0024] In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is obesity, type II diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), liver fibrosis, liver cancer, or liver cirrhosis.

[0025] In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is about 25 mg per day, about 50 mg per day, about 75 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is about 50 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or

isomer thereof is up to 25 mg per day, up to 50 mg per day, up to 75 mg per day, up to 100 mg per day, up to 150 mg per day, up to 200 mg per day, up to 400 mg per day, up to 600 mg per day, up to 800 mg per day, or up to 1000 mg per day. In some embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is up to 400 mg per day.

**[0026]** In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

**[0027]** In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

**[0028]** In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is obesity. In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is type II diabetes. In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or

disorder is non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR) or proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR). In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is a liver disease. In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD). In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH). In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is liver fibrosis. In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is liver cirrhosis. In some embodiments, the metabolic disease or disorder is liver cancer.

[0029] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject orally or intravenously. In certain embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject orally. In certain embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is administered to the subject intravenously. In some embodiments, administration of a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof is to treat an existing disease or disorder. In some embodiments, the administration of a compound of Formula (I) is provided as prophylaxis.

#### INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

[0030] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference for the specific purposes identified herein.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0031] The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

[0032] **Fig. 1** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in non-human primates following a single oral dose of vehicle control.

[0033] **Fig. 2** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in non-human primates following a single oral dose of vehicle control.

[0034] **Fig. 3** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in non-human primates following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 1 mg/kg.

[0035] **Fig. 4** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in non-human primates following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 1 mg/kg.

[0036] **Fig. 5** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in non-human primates following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0037] **Fig. 6** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in non-human primates following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0038] **Fig. 7** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in non-human primates following a single intravenous dose of 1 mg/kg.

[0039] **Fig. 8** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in non-human primates following a single oral dose of 5 mg/kg.

[0040] **Fig. 9** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 2 mg/kg.

[0041] **Fig. 10** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 2 mg/kg.

[0042] **Fig. 11** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0043] **Fig. 12** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0044] **Fig. 13** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg.

[0045] **Fig. 14** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single oral dose of 5 mg/kg.

[0046] **Fig. 15** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in male mice following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 2 mg/kg.

[0047] **Fig. 16** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male mice following a single intravenous dose of Compound 1 at 2 mg/kg.

[0048] **Fig. 17** illustrates absolute values of RBP4 plasma levels in male mice following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0049] **Fig. 18** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male mice following a single oral dose of Compound 1 at 5 mg/kg.

[0050] **Fig. 19** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in male mice following a single intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg.

[0051] **Fig. 20** illustrates Compound 1 plasma levels in male mice following a single oral dose of 5 mg/kg.

[0052] **Fig. 21** illustrates Compound 2 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg.

[0053] **Fig. 22** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single intravenous dose of Compound 2 at 2 mg/kg.

[0054] **Fig. 23** illustrates Compound 2 plasma levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single oral dose of 5 mg/kg.

[0055] **Fig. 24** illustrates the percent reduction of RBP4 plasma levels compared to pre-dose levels in male Sprague Dawley rats following a single oral dose of Compound 2 at 5 mg/kg.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0056] As used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "and," and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "an agent" includes a plurality of such agents, and reference to "the cell" includes reference to one or more cells (or to a plurality of cells) and equivalents thereof known to those skilled in the art, and so forth. When ranges are used herein for physical properties, such as molecular weight, or chemical properties, such as chemical formulae, all combinations and subcombinations of ranges and specific embodiments therein are intended to be included. The term "about" when referring to a number or a numerical range means that the number or numerical range referred to is an approximation within experimental variability (or within statistical experimental error), and thus the number or numerical range, in some instances, will vary between 1% and 15% of the stated number or numerical range. The term "comprising" (and related terms such as "comprise" or "comprises" or "having" or "including") is not intended to exclude that in other certain embodiments, for example, an embodiment of any composition of matter, composition, method, or process, or the like, described herein, "consist of" or "consist essentially of" the described features.

#### Definitions

[0057] As used in the specification and appended claims, unless specified to the contrary, the following terms have the meaning indicated below.

[0058] "Amino" refers to the  $-NH_2$  radical.

[0059] "Cyano" refers to the  $-CN$  radical.

[0060] "Nitro" refers to the  $-NO_2$  radical.

[0061] "Oxa" refers to the  $-O-$  radical.

[0062] "Oxo" refers to the  $=O$  radical.

[0063] "Thioxo" refers to the  $=S$  radical.

[0064] "Imino" refers to the  $=N-H$  radical.

[0065] "Oximo" refers to the  $=N-OH$  radical.

[0066] "Hydrazino" refers to the  $=N-NH_2$  radical.

[0067] "Alkyl" refers to a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radical consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms, containing no unsaturation, having from one to fifteen carbon atoms (*e.g.*,  $C_1-C_{15}$  alkyl). In certain embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to thirteen carbon atoms (*e.g.*,  $C_1-C_{13}$  alkyl). In certain embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*,  $C_1-C_8$  alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*,  $C_1-C_5$  alkyl). In other

embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to four carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to three carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>3</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises one to two carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises one carbon atom (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises five to fifteen carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises five to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises two to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, an alkyl comprises three to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkyl). In other embodiments, the alkyl group is selected from methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl (*n*-propyl), 1-methylethyl (*iso*-propyl), 1-butyl (*n*-butyl), 1-methylpropyl (*sec*-butyl), 2-methylpropyl (*iso*-butyl), 1,1-dimethylethyl (*tert*-butyl), 1-pentyl (*n*-pentyl). The alkyl is attached to the rest of the molecule by a single bond. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkyl group is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2) and -S(O)<sub>t</sub>N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where t is 1 or 2) where each R<sup>a</sup> is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0068]** "Alkoxy" refers to a radical bonded through an oxygen atom of the formula -O-alkyl, where alkyl is an alkyl chain as defined above.

**[0069]** "Alkenyl" refers to a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radical group consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms, containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond, and having from two to twelve carbon atoms. In certain embodiments, an alkenyl comprises two to eight carbon atoms. In other embodiments, an alkenyl comprises two to four carbon atoms. The alkenyl is attached to the rest of the molecule by a single bond, for example, ethenyl (*i.e.*, vinyl), prop-1-enyl (*i.e.*, allyl), but-1-enyl, pent-1-enyl, penta-1,4-dienyl, and the like. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkenyl group is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -

OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2) and -S(O)<sub>t</sub>N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where t is 1 or 2) where each R<sup>a</sup> is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0070]** "Alkynyl" refers to a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radical group consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms, containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond, having from two to twelve carbon atoms. In certain embodiments, an alkynyl comprises two to eight carbon atoms. In other embodiments, an alkynyl comprises two to six carbon atoms. In other embodiments, an alkynyl comprises two to four carbon atoms. The alkynyl is attached to the rest of the molecule by a single bond, for example, ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, and the like. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkynyl group is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2) and -S(O)<sub>t</sub>N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where t is 1 or 2) where each R<sup>a</sup> is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0071]** "Alkylene" or "alkylene chain" refers to a straight or branched divalent hydrocarbon chain linking the rest of the molecule to a radical group, consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen,

containing no unsaturation and having from one to twelve carbon atoms, for example, methylene, ethylene, propylene, *n*-butylene, and the like. The alkylene chain is attached to the rest of the molecule through a single bond and to the radical group through a single bond. The points of attachment of the alkylene chain to the rest of the molecule and to the radical group are through one carbon in the alkylene chain or through any two carbons within the chain. In certain embodiments, an alkylene comprises one to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises one to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises one to four carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises one to three carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>3</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises one to two carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>2</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises one carbon atom (*e.g.*, C<sub>1</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises five to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises two to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkylene comprises three to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkylene). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkylene chain is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2) and -S(O)<sub>t</sub>N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where t is 1 or 2) where each R<sup>a</sup> is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0072]** "Alkenylene" or "alkenylene chain" refers to a straight or branched divalent hydrocarbon chain linking the rest of the molecule to a radical group, consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen, containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond, and having from two to twelve carbon atoms. The alkenylene chain is attached to the rest of the molecule through a single bond and to the radical group through a single bond. In certain embodiments, an alkenylene comprises two to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises two to five carbon

atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises two to four carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises two to three carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>3</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises five to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises two to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkenylene). In other embodiments, an alkenylene comprises three to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkenylene). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkenylene chain is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2) and -S(O)<sub>t</sub>N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> (where t is 1 or 2) where each R<sup>a</sup> is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0073]** "Alkynylene" or "alkynylene chain" refers to a straight or branched divalent hydrocarbon chain linking the rest of the molecule to a radical group, consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen, containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond, and having from two to twelve carbon atoms. The alkynylene chain is attached to the rest of the molecule through a single bond and to the radical group through a single bond. In certain embodiments, an alkynylene comprises two to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkynylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises two to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkynylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises two to four carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkynylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises two to three carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>3</sub> alkynylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises two carbon atom (*e.g.*, C<sub>2</sub> alkylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises five to eight carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkynylene). In other embodiments, an alkynylene comprises three to five carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> alkynylene). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkynylene chain is optionally substituted by one or more of the following substituents: halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, thioxo, imino, oximo, trimethylsilyl, -OR<sup>a</sup>, -SR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -C(O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, -OC(O)-N(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(O)R<sup>a</sup>, -N(R<sup>a</sup>)S(O)<sub>t</sub>R<sup>a</sup> (where t is 1 or 2), -S(O)<sub>t</sub>OR<sup>a</sup> (where

t is 1 or 2),  $-S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2) and  $-S(O)_tN(R^a)_2$  (where t is 1 or 2) where each  $R^a$  is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, carbocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), carbocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl).

**[0074]** "Aryl" refers to a radical derived from an aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon ring system by removing a hydrogen atom from a ring carbon atom. The aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon ring system contains only hydrogen and carbon from five to eighteen carbon atoms, where at least one of the rings in the ring system is fully unsaturated, *i.e.*, it contains a cyclic, delocalized  $(4n+2)$   $\pi$ -electron system in accordance with the Hückel theory. The ring system from which aryl groups are derived include, but are not limited to, groups such as benzene, fluorene, indane, indene, tetralin and naphthalene. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the term "aryl" or the prefix "ar-" (such as in "aralkyl") is meant to include aryl radicals optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, fluoroalkyl, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted aralkyl, optionally substituted aralkenyl, optionally substituted aralkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted carbocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heteroarylalkyl,  $-R^b-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-R^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-O-R^c-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tOR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2) and  $-R^b-S(O)_tN(R^a)_2$  (where t is 1 or 2), where each  $R^a$  is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, cycloalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), cycloalkylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or

trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), each  $R^b$  is independently a direct bond or a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and  $R^c$  is a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and where each of the above substituents is unsubstituted unless otherwise indicated.

[0075] "Aralkyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^c$ -aryl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above, for example, methylene, ethylene, and the like. The alkylene chain part of the aralkyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an alkylene chain. The aryl part of the aralkyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an aryl group.

[0076] "Aralkenyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^d$ -aryl where  $R^d$  is an alkenylene chain as defined above. The aryl part of the aralkenyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an aryl group. The alkenylene chain part of the aralkenyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkenylene group.

[0077] "Aralkynyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^e$ -aryl, where  $R^e$  is an alkynylene chain as defined above. The aryl part of the aralkynyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an aryl group. The alkynylene chain part of the aralkynyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkynylene chain.

[0078] "Aralkoxy" refers to a radical bonded through an oxygen atom of the formula  $-O-R^c$ -aryl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above, for example, methylene, ethylene, and the like. The alkylene chain part of the aralkyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an alkylene chain. The aryl part of the aralkyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for an aryl group.

[0079] "Carbocyclyl" refers to a stable non-aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon radical consisting solely of carbon and hydrogen atoms, which includes fused or bridged ring systems, having from three to fifteen carbon atoms. In certain embodiments, a carbocyclyl comprises three to ten carbon atoms. In other embodiments, a carbocyclyl comprises five to seven carbon atoms. The carbocyclyl is attached to the rest of the molecule by a single bond. Carbocyclyl is saturated (*i.e.*, containing single C-C bonds only) or unsaturated (*i.e.*, containing one or more double bonds or triple bonds). A fully saturated carbocyclyl radical is also referred to as "cycloalkyl." Examples of monocyclic cycloalkyls include, *e.g.*, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl. An unsaturated carbocyclyl is also referred to as "cycloalkenyl." Examples of monocyclic cycloalkenyls include, *e.g.*, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, and cyclooctenyl. Polycyclic carbocyclyl radicals include, for example, adamantyl, norbornyl (*i.e.*, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl), norbornenyl, decalanyl, 7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, and the like. Unless otherwise stated specifically in the specification, the term "carbocyclyl" is meant to include

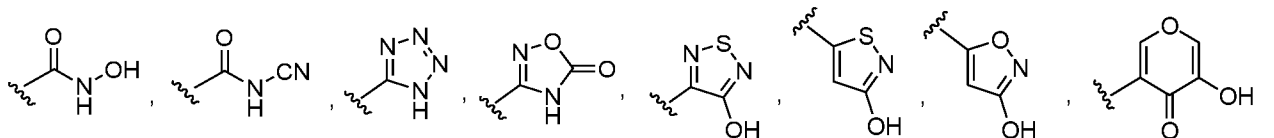
carbocyclyl radicals that are optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, fluoroalkyl, oxo, thioxo, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted aralkyl, optionally substituted aralkenyl, optionally substituted aralkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted carbocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heteroarylalkyl,  $-R^b-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-R^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-O-R^c-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tOR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2) and  $-R^b-S(O)_tN(R^a)_2$  (where t is 1 or 2), where each  $R^a$  is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, cycloalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), cycloalkylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), each  $R^b$  is independently a direct bond or a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and  $R^c$  is a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and where each of the above substituents is unsubstituted unless otherwise indicated.

**[0080]** "Carbocyclylalkyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^c$ -carbocyclyl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. The alkylene chain and the carbocyclyl radical are optionally substituted as defined above.

**[0081]** "Carbocyclylalkynyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^c$ -carbocyclyl where  $R^c$  is an alkynylene chain as defined above. The alkynylene chain and the carbocyclyl radical are optionally substituted as defined above.

**[0082]** "Carbocyclylalkoxy" refers to a radical bonded through an oxygen atom of the formula  $-O-R^c$ -carbocyclyl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. The alkylene chain and the carbocyclyl radical are optionally substituted as defined above.

**[0083]** As used herein, "carboxylic acid bioisostere" refers to a functional group or moiety that exhibits similar physical, biological and/or chemical properties as a carboxylic acid moiety. Examples of carboxylic acid bioisosteres include, but are not limited to,



and the like.

**[0084]** "Halo" or "halogen" refers to bromo, chloro, fluoro or iodo substituents.

**[0085]** "Fluoroalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more fluoro radicals, as defined above, for example, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-fluoromethyl-2-fluoroethyl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl part of the fluoroalkyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkyl group.

**[0086]** "Heterocyclyl" refers to a stable 3- to 18-membered non-aromatic ring radical that comprises two to twelve carbon atoms and from one to six heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the heterocyclyl radical is a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which optionally includes fused or bridged ring systems. The heteroatoms in the heterocyclyl radical are optionally oxidized. One or more nitrogen atoms, if present, are optionally quaternized. The heterocyclyl radical is partially or fully saturated. The heterocyclyl is attached to the rest of the molecule through any atom of the ring(s).

Examples of such heterocyclyl radicals include, but are not limited to, dioxolanyl, thienyl[1,3]dithianyl, decahydroisoquinolyl, imidazoliny, imidazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, morpholinyl, octahydroindolyl, octahydroisoindolyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, quinuclidinyl, thiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuryl, trithianyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, 1-oxo-thiomorpholinyl, and 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the term "heterocyclyl" is meant to include heterocyclyl radicals as defined above that are optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, fluoroalkyl, oxo, thioxo, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted aralkyl, optionally substituted aralkenyl, optionally substituted aralkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted carbocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclylalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heteroarylalkyl,  $-R^b-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-R^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-O-R^c-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tOR^a$  (where t is 1 or 2) and  $-R^b-S(O)_tN(R^a)_2$  (where t is 1 or 2), where each  $R^a$  is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, cycloalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), cycloalkylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy,

methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), each  $R^b$  is independently a direct bond or a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and  $R^c$  is a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and where each of the above substituents is unsubstituted unless otherwise indicated.

**[0087]** "*N*-heterocyclyl" or "N-attached heterocyclyl" refers to a heterocyclyl radical as defined above containing at least one nitrogen and where the point of attachment of the heterocyclyl radical to the rest of the molecule is through a nitrogen atom in the heterocyclyl radical. An *N*-heterocyclyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for heterocyclyl radicals. Examples of such *N*-heterocyclyl radicals include, but are not limited to, 1-morpholinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, imidazoliny, and imidazolidinyl.

**[0088]** "*C*-heterocyclyl" or "C-attached heterocyclyl" refers to a heterocyclyl radical as defined above containing at least one heteroatom and where the point of attachment of the heterocyclyl radical to the rest of the molecule is through a carbon atom in the heterocyclyl radical. A *C*-heterocyclyl radical is optionally substituted as described above for heterocyclyl radicals. Examples of such *C*-heterocyclyl radicals include, but are not limited to, 2-morpholinyl, 2- or 3- or 4-piperidinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 2- or 3-pyrrolidinyl, and the like.

**[0089]** "Heterocyclylalkyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^c$ -heterocyclyl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. If the heterocyclyl is a nitrogen-containing heterocyclyl, the heterocyclyl is optionally attached to the alkyl radical at the nitrogen atom. The alkylene chain of the heterocyclylalkyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkylene chain. The heterocyclyl part of the heterocyclylalkyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for a heterocyclyl group.

**[0090]** "Heterocyclylalkoxy" refers to a radical bonded through an oxygen atom of the formula  $-O-R^c$ -heterocyclyl where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. If the heterocyclyl is a nitrogen-containing heterocyclyl, the heterocyclyl is optionally attached to the alkyl radical at the nitrogen atom. The alkylene chain of the heterocyclylalkoxy radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkylene chain. The heterocyclyl part of the heterocyclylalkoxy radical is optionally substituted as defined above for a heterocyclyl group.

[0091] "Heteroaryl" refers to a radical derived from a 3- to 18-membered aromatic ring radical that comprises two to seventeen carbon atoms and from one to six heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. As used herein, the heteroaryl radical is a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, wherein at least one of the rings in the ring system is fully unsaturated, *i.e.*, it contains a cyclic, delocalized  $(4n+2)$   $\pi$ -electron system in accordance with the Hückel theory. Heteroaryl includes fused or bridged ring systems. The heteroatom(s) in the heteroaryl radical is optionally oxidized. One or more nitrogen atoms, if present, are optionally quaternized. The heteroaryl is attached to the rest of the molecule through any atom of the ring(s). Examples of heteroaryls include, but are not limited to, azepinyl, acridinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzindolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoaxazolyl, benzo[d]thiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzo[*b*][1,4]dioxepinyl, benzo[*b*][1,4]oxazinyl, 1,4-benzodioxanyl, benzonaphthofuranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxinyl, benzopyranyl, benzopyranonyl, benzofuranyl, benzofuranonyl, benzothienyl (benzothiophenyl), benzothieno[3,2-*d*]pyrimidinyl, benzotriazolyl, benzo[4,6]imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridinyl, carbazolyl, cinnolinyl, cyclopenta[*d*]pyrimidinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidinyl, 5,6-dihydrobenzo[*h*]quinazolinyl, 5,6-dihydrobenzo[*h*]cinnolinyl, 6,7-dihydro-5H-benzo[6,7]cyclohepta[1,2-*c*]pyridazinyl, dibenzofuranyl, dibenzothiophenyl, furanyl, furanonyl, furo[3,2-*c*]pyridinyl, 5,6,7,8,9,10-hexahydrocycloocta[*d*]pyrimidinyl, 5,6,7,8,9,10-hexahydrocycloocta[*d*]pyridazinyl, 5,6,7,8,9,10-hexahydrocycloocta[*d*]pyridinyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, isoquinolyl, indoliziny, isoxazolyl, 5,8-methano-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazolinyl, naphthyridinyl, 1,6-naphthyridinonyl, oxadiazolyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, oxazolyl, oxiranyl, 5,6,6a,7,8,9,10,10a-octahydrobenzo[*h*]quinazolinyl, 1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrrolyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrido[3,2-*d*]pyrimidinyl, pyrido[3,4-*d*]pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazolinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidinyl, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[4,5-*c*]pyridazinyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidinyl, thieno[3,2-*d*]pyrimidinyl, thieno[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, and thiophenyl (*i.e.* thienyl). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the term "heteroaryl" is meant to include heteroaryl radicals as defined above which are optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halo, fluoroalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkynyl, oxo, thioxo, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted aralkyl, optionally substituted

aralkenyl, optionally substituted aralkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted carbocyclalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heteroarylalkyl,  $-R^b-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-R^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-OC(O)-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-O-R^c-C(O)N(R^a)_2$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)OR^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)C(O)R^a$ ,  $-R^b-N(R^a)S(O)_tR^a$  (where  $t$  is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tR^a$  (where  $t$  is 1 or 2),  $-R^b-S(O)_tOR^a$  (where  $t$  is 1 or 2) and  $-R^b-S(O)_tN(R^a)_2$  (where  $t$  is 1 or 2), where each  $R^a$  is independently hydrogen, alkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), fluoroalkyl, cycloalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), cycloalkylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), aralkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heterocyclalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), or heteroarylalkyl (optionally substituted with halogen, hydroxy, methoxy, or trifluoromethyl), each  $R^b$  is independently a direct bond or a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and  $R^c$  is a straight or branched alkylene or alkenylene chain, and where each of the above substituents is unsubstituted unless otherwise indicated.

**[0092]** "*N*-heteroaryl" refers to a heteroaryl radical as defined above containing at least one nitrogen and where the point of attachment of the heteroaryl radical to the rest of the molecule is through a nitrogen atom in the heteroaryl radical. An *N*-heteroaryl radical is optionally substituted as described above for heteroaryl radicals.

**[0093]** "*C*-heteroaryl" refers to a heteroaryl radical as defined above and where the point of attachment of the heteroaryl radical to the rest of the molecule is through a carbon atom in the heteroaryl radical. A *C*-heteroaryl radical is optionally substituted as described above for heteroaryl radicals.

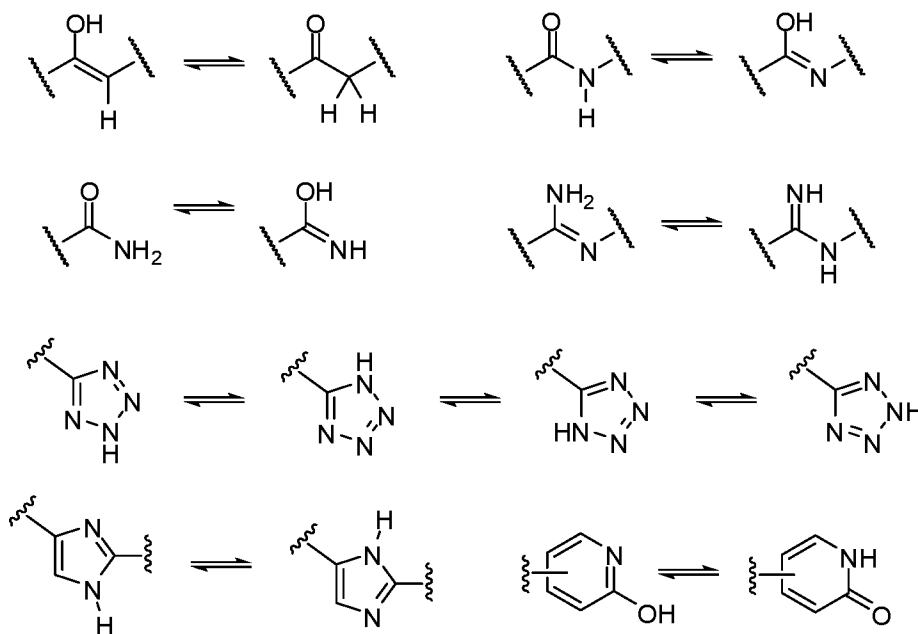
**[0094]** "Heteroarylalkyl" refers to a radical of the formula  $-R^c$ -heteroaryl, where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. If the heteroaryl is a nitrogen-containing heteroaryl, the heteroaryl is optionally attached to the alkyl radical at the nitrogen atom. The alkylene chain of the heteroarylalkyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkylene chain. The heteroaryl part of the heteroarylalkyl radical is optionally substituted as defined above for a heteroaryl group.

**[0095]** "Heteroarylalkoxy" refers to a radical bonded through an oxygen atom of the formula  $-O-R^c$ -heteroaryl, where  $R^c$  is an alkylene chain as defined above. If the heteroaryl is a nitrogen-containing heteroaryl, the heteroaryl is optionally attached to the alkyl radical at the

nitrogen atom. The alkylene chain of the heteroarylalkoxy radical is optionally substituted as defined above for an alkylene chain. The heteroaryl part of the heteroarylalkoxy radical is optionally substituted as defined above for a heteroaryl group.

**[0096]** The compounds disclosed herein, in some embodiments, contain one or more asymmetric centers and thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms that are defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (*R*)- or (*S*)-. Unless stated otherwise, it is intended that all stereoisomeric forms of the compounds disclosed herein are contemplated by this disclosure. When the compounds described herein contain alkene double bonds, and unless specified otherwise, it is intended that this disclosure includes both *E* and *Z* geometric isomers (*e.g.*, *cis* or *trans*.) Likewise, all possible isomers, as well as their racemic and optically pure forms, and all tautomeric forms are also intended to be included. The term “geometric isomer” refers to *E* or *Z* geometric isomers (*e.g.*, *cis* or *trans*) of an alkene double bond. The term “positional isomer” refers to structural isomers around a central ring, such as *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*- isomers around a benzene ring.

**[0097]** A “tautomer” refers to a molecule wherein a proton shift from one atom of a molecule to another atom of the same molecule is possible. The compounds presented herein, in certain embodiments, exist as tautomers. In circumstances where tautomerization is possible, a chemical equilibrium of the tautomers will exist. The exact ratio of the tautomers depends on several factors, including physical state, temperature, solvent, and pH. Some examples of tautomeric equilibrium include:



**[0098]** The compounds disclosed herein, in some embodiments, are used in different enriched isotopic forms, *e.g.*, enriched in the content of  $^2\text{H}$ ,  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{11}\text{C}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and/or  $^{14}\text{C}$ . In one particular embodiment, the compound is deuterated in at least one position. Such deuterated forms can be made by the procedure described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,846,514 and 6,334,997. As described in U.S. Patent

Nos. 5,846,514 and 6,334,997, deuteration can improve the metabolic stability and or efficacy, thus increasing the duration of action of drugs.

**[0099]** Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are intended to include compounds which differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures except for the replacement of a hydrogen by a deuterium or tritium, or the replacement of a carbon by  $^{13}\text{C}$ - or  $^{14}\text{C}$ -enriched carbon are within the scope of the present disclosure.

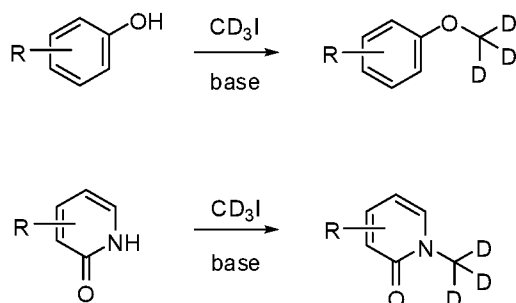
**[00100]** The compounds of the present disclosure optionally contain unnatural proportions of atomic isotopes at one or more atoms that constitute such compounds. For example, the compounds may be labeled with isotopes, such as for example, deuterium ( $^2\text{H}$ ), tritium ( $^3\text{H}$ ), iodine-125 ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ) or carbon-14 ( $^{14}\text{C}$ ). Isotopic substitution with  $^2\text{H}$ ,  $^{11}\text{C}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{15}\text{C}$ ,  $^{12}\text{N}$ ,  $^{13}\text{N}$ ,  $^{15}\text{N}$ ,  $^{16}\text{N}$ ,  $^{16}\text{O}$ ,  $^{17}\text{O}$ ,  $^{14}\text{F}$ ,  $^{15}\text{F}$ ,  $^{16}\text{F}$ ,  $^{17}\text{F}$ ,  $^{18}\text{F}$ ,  $^{33}\text{S}$ ,  $^{34}\text{S}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{36}\text{S}$ ,  $^{35}\text{Cl}$ ,  $^{37}\text{Cl}$ ,  $^{79}\text{Br}$ ,  $^{81}\text{Br}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$  are all contemplated. All isotopic variations of the compounds of the present invention, whether radioactive or not, are encompassed within the scope of the present invention.

**[00101]** In certain embodiments, the compounds disclosed herein have some or all of the  $^1\text{H}$  atoms replaced with  $^2\text{H}$  atoms. The methods of synthesis for deuterium-containing compounds are known in the art and include, by way of non-limiting example only, the following synthetic methods.

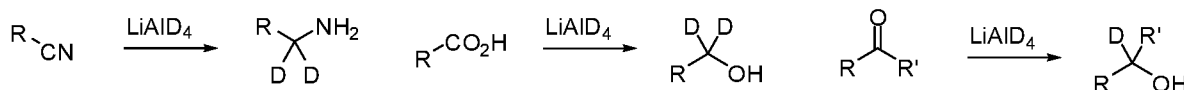
**[00102]** Deuterium substituted compounds are synthesized using various methods such as described in: Dean, Dennis C.; Editor. Recent Advances in the Synthesis and Applications of Radiolabeled Compounds for Drug Discovery and Development. [In: Curr., Pharm. Des., 2000; 6(10)] 2000, 110 pp; George W.; Varma, Rajender S. The Synthesis of Radiolabeled Compounds via Organometallic Intermediates, Tetrahedron, **1989**, 45(21), 6601-21; and Evans, E. Anthony. Synthesis of radiolabeled compounds, J. Radioanal. Chem., **1981**, 64(1-2), 9-32.

**[00103]** Deuterated starting materials are readily available and are subjected to the synthetic methods described herein to provide for the synthesis of deuterium-containing compounds. Large numbers of deuterium-containing reagents and building blocks are available commercially from chemical vendors, such as Aldrich Chemical Co.

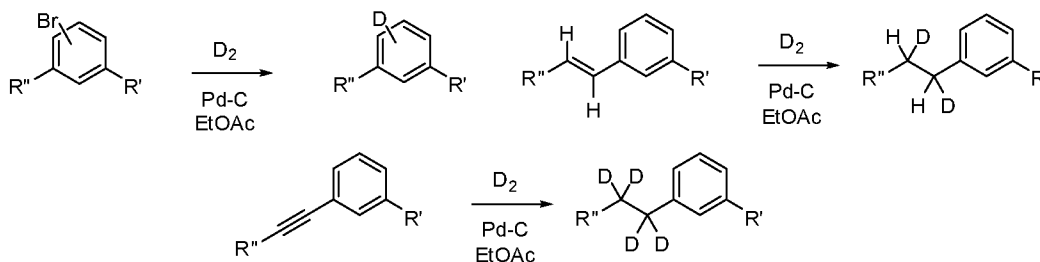
**[00104]** Deuterium-transfer reagents suitable for use in nucleophilic substitution reactions, such as iodomethane- $\text{d}_3$  ( $\text{CD}_3\text{I}$ ), are readily available and may be employed to transfer a deuterium-substituted carbon atom under nucleophilic substitution reaction conditions to the reaction substrate. The use of  $\text{CD}_3\text{I}$  is illustrated, by way of example only, in the reaction schemes below.



**[00105]** Deuterium-transfer reagents, such as lithium aluminum deuteride (LiAlD<sub>4</sub>), are employed to transfer deuterium under reducing conditions to the reaction substrate. The use of LiAlD<sub>4</sub> is illustrated, by way of example only, in the reaction schemes below.



**[00106]** Deuterium gas and palladium catalyst are employed to reduce unsaturated carbon-carbon linkages and to perform a reductive substitution of aryl carbon-halogen bonds as illustrated, by way of example only, in the reaction schemes below.



**[00107]** In one embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain one deuterium atom. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain two deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain three deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain four deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain five deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain six deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compounds disclosed herein contain more than six deuterium atoms. In another embodiment, the compound disclosed herein is fully substituted with deuterium atoms and contains no non-exchangeable <sup>1</sup>H hydrogen atoms. In one embodiment, the level of deuterium incorporation is determined by synthetic methods in which a deuterated synthetic building block is used as a starting material.

**[00108]** "Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" includes both acid and base addition salts. A pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any one of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein is intended to encompass any and all pharmaceutically suitable salt forms. Preferred pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds described herein are pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts and pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts.

**[00109]** "Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free bases, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable, and which are formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, hydroiodic acid, hydrofluoric acid, phosphorous acid, and the like. Also included are salts that are formed with organic acids such as aliphatic mono- and dicarboxylic acids, phenyl-substituted alkanolic acids, hydroxy alkanolic acids, alkanedioic acids, aromatic acids, aliphatic and aromatic sulfonic acids, etc. and include, for example, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, and the like. Exemplary salts thus include sulfates, pyrosulfates, bisulfates, sulfites, bisulfites, nitrates, phosphates, monohydrogenphosphates, dihydrogenphosphates, metaphosphates, pyrophosphates, chlorides, bromides, iodides, acetates, trifluoroacetates, propionates, caprylates, isobutyrate, oxalates, malonates, succinate suberates, sebacates, fumarates, maleates, mandelates, benzoates, chlorobenzoates, methylbenzoates, dinitrobenzoates, phthalates, benzenesulfonates, toluenesulfonates, phenylacetates, citrates, lactates, malates, tartrates, methanesulfonates, and the like. Also contemplated are salts of amino acids, such as arginates, gluconates, and galacturonates (see, for example, Berge S.M. et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science*, 66:1-19 (1997)). Acid addition salts of basic compounds are, in some embodiments, prepared by contacting the free base forms with a sufficient amount of the desired acid to produce the salt according to methods and techniques with which a skilled artisan is familiar.

**[00110]** "Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt" refers to those salts that retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free acids, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. These salts are prepared from addition of an inorganic base or an organic base to the free acid. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts are, in some embodiments, formed with metals or amines, such as alkali and alkaline earth metals or organic amines. Salts derived from inorganic bases include, but are not limited to, sodium, potassium, lithium, ammonium, calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc, copper, manganese, aluminum salts and the like. Salts derived from organic bases include, but are not limited to, salts of primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines and basic ion exchange resins, for example, isopropylamine, trimethylamine, diethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, 2-diethylaminoethanol, dicyclohexylamine, lysine, arginine, histidine, caffeine, procaine, *N,N*-dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, hydrabamine, choline, betaine, ethylenediamine, ethylenedianiline, *N*-methylglucamine, glucosamine, methylglucamine, theobromine, purines, piperazine, piperidine, *N*-ethylpiperidine, polyamine resins and the like. See Berge et al., *supra*.

[00111] As used herein, "treatment" or "treating," or "palliating" or "ameliorating" are used interchangeably. These terms refer to an approach for obtaining beneficial or desired results including but not limited to therapeutic benefit and/or a prophylactic benefit. By "therapeutic benefit" is meant eradication or amelioration of the underlying disorder being treated. Also, a therapeutic benefit is achieved with the eradication or amelioration of one or more of the physiological symptoms associated with the underlying disorder such that an improvement is observed in the patient, notwithstanding that the patient is still afflicted with the underlying disorder. For prophylactic benefit, the compositions are, in some embodiments, administered to a patient at risk of developing a particular disease, or to a patient reporting one or more of the physiological symptoms of a disease, even though a diagnosis of this disease has not been made.

[00112] "Prodrug" is meant to indicate a compound that is, in some embodiments, converted under physiological conditions or by solvolysis to a biologically active compound described herein. Thus, the term "prodrug" refers to a precursor of a biologically active compound that is pharmaceutically acceptable. A prodrug is typically inactive when administered to a subject, but is converted *in vivo* to an active compound, for example, by hydrolysis. The prodrug compound often offers advantages of solubility, tissue compatibility or delayed release in a mammalian organism (*see, e.g.*, Bundgard, H., *Design of Prodrugs* (1985), pp. 7-9, 21-24 (Elsevier, Amsterdam)).

[00113] A discussion of prodrugs is provided in Higuchi, T., et al., "Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems," A.C.S. Symposium Series, Vol. 14, and in *Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design*, ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987.

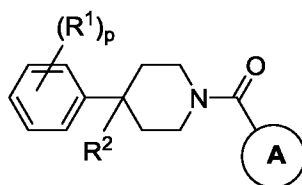
[00114] The term "prodrug" is also meant to include any covalently bonded carriers, which release the active compound *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of an active compound, as described herein, are prepared by modifying functional groups present in the active compound in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or *in vivo*, to the parent active compound. Prodrugs include compounds wherein a hydroxy, amino or mercapto group is bonded to any group that, when the prodrug of the active compound is administered to a mammalian subject, cleaves to form a free hydroxy, free amino or free mercapto group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate derivatives of alcohol or amine functional groups in the active compounds and the like.

### **RBP4 Inhibitory Compounds**

[00115] Provided herein in some embodiments are RBP4 inhibitory compounds and pharmaceutical compositions comprising said compounds. The subject compounds and compositions are useful for inhibiting RPB4 and for the treatment of metabolic diseases or disorders,

such as NASH, NAFLD, type II diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, obesity, fibrosis, cirrhosis, or hepatocellular carcinoma.

**[00116]** Some embodiments provided herein describe a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, for use in treating a metabolic disease or disorder, having the structure of Formula (I):



Formula (I)

wherein:

each  $R^1$  is independently halogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclalkyl,  $-COR^7$ ,  $-CON(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-CN$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-OR^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-N(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-COR^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2R^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , or optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2R^7$ ;

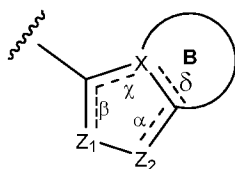
each  $R^7$  is independently selected from H, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted carbocyclalkyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted aralkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclalkyl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or optionally substituted heteroarylalkyl; or two  $R^{11}$  groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form an optionally substituted N-heterocyclyl;

each  $R^8$  is independently selected from H or optionally substituted alkyl;

$R^2$  is -H, -OH, optionally substituted alkyl, or halogen;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

A has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

Z<sub>1</sub> is S, O, or N;

Z<sub>2</sub> is S, O, N, or NR<sup>3</sup>;

R<sup>3</sup> is H, optionally substituted alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

**[00117]** Some embodiments provided herein describe a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, having the structure of Formula (I) wherein:

each R<sup>1</sup> is independently halogen, optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, optionally substituted C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl, optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> heterocyclyl, optionally substituted C<sub>3-10</sub> heterocyclalkyl, -COR<sup>7</sup>, -CON(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-CN, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-OR<sup>7</sup>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-N(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)N(R<sup>8</sup>)-COR<sup>7</sup>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>7</sup>, optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)N(R<sup>8</sup>)-SO<sub>2</sub>N(R<sup>7</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or optionally substituted (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)N(R<sup>8</sup>)-SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>7</sup>;

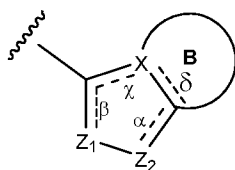
each R<sup>7</sup> is independently selected from H, optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, optionally substituted C<sub>3-6</sub> carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C<sub>3-10</sub> carbocyclalkyl, optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> heterocyclyl, optionally substituted C<sub>2-10</sub> heterocyclalkyl; or two R<sup>11</sup> groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form an optionally substituted C<sub>2-6</sub> N-heterocyclyl;

each R<sup>8</sup> is independently selected from H or optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is -H, -OH, optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, or halogen;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

A has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $\text{NR}^3$ ;

$\text{R}^3$  is H, optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

**[00118]** Certain embodiments provided herein describe a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, having the structure of Formula (I) wherein:

each  $\text{R}^1$  is independently halogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  haloalkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl,  $\text{C}_{3-10}$  heterocyclalkyl,  $-\text{COR}^7$ ,  $-\text{CON}(\text{R}^7)_2$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-CN}$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-OR}^7$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-N}(\text{R}^7)_2$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{-COR}^7$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^7)_2$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-SO}_2\text{R}^7$ ,  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{-SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}^7)_2$ , or  $(\text{C}_0\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{N}(\text{R}^8)\text{-SO}_2\text{R}^7$ ;

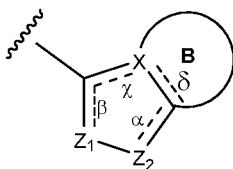
each  $\text{R}^7$  is independently selected from H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-6}$  carbocyclyl,  $\text{C}_{3-10}$  carbocyclalkyl,  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl,  $\text{C}_{2-10}$  heterocyclalkyl; or two  $\text{R}^{11}$  groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form a  $\text{C}_{2-6}$  N-heterocyclyl;

each  $\text{R}^8$  is independently selected from H or  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$\text{R}^2$  is -H, -OH,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, or halogen;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

A has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $\text{NR}^3$ ;

$\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

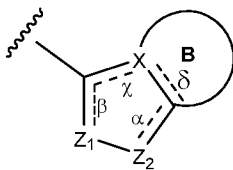
**[00119]** Some embodiments provided herein describe a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, having the structure of Formula (I) wherein:

each  $R^1$  is independently halogen, haloalkyl, or alkyl;

$R^2$  is -H, -OH, or halogen;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

**A** has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $NR^3$ ;

$R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

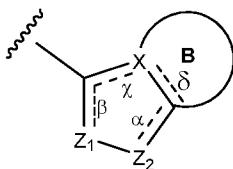
**[00120]** Certain embodiments provided herein describe a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, having the structure of Formula (I) wherein:

each  $R^1$  is independently Br, Cl, F,  $C_{1-6}$  fluoroalkyl, or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl;

$R^2$  is -H, -OH, Br, Cl, or F;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

**A** has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $NR^3$ ;

$R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

**[00121]** For any and all of the embodiments of Formula (I), substituents are selected from among a subset of the listed alternatives.

**[00122]** In some embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently halogen, optionally substituted  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, optionally substituted  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl, optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl, optionally substituted  $C_{3-10}$  heterocyclalkyl,  $-COR^7$ ,  $-CON(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-CN$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-OR^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-N(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-COR^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2R^7$ , optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , or optionally substituted  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2R^7$ . In certain embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl,  $C_{3-6}$  cycloalkyl,  $C_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl,  $C_{3-10}$  heterocyclalkyl,  $-COR^7$ ,  $-CON(R^7)_2$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-CN$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-OR^7$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-N(R^7)_2$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-COR^7$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2R^7$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , or  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2R^7$ . In some embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl,  $-COR^7$ ,  $-CON(R^7)_2$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-CN$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-OR^7$ , or  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-N(R^7)_2$ . In other embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-COR^7$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-SO_2R^7$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2N(R^7)_2$ , or  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})N(R^8)-SO_2R^7$ . In some embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl,  $-COR^7$ ,  $-CON(R^7)_2$ ,  $-CN$ ,  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-OR^7$ , or  $(C_0-C_4 \text{ alkylene})-N(R^7)_2$ . In some embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl, or  $-CN$ . In certain embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently F, Br, Cl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl, or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl. In specific embodiments, each  $R^1$  is independently F or  $CF_3$ .

**[00123]** In some embodiments, each  $R^7$  is independently selected from H, optionally substituted  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, optionally substituted  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclyl, optionally substituted  $C_{3-10}$  carbocyclalkyl, optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl, optionally substituted  $C_{2-10}$  heterocyclalkyl; or two  $R^{11}$  groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  N-heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^7$  is independently selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclyl,  $C_{3-10}$  carbocyclalkyl,  $C_{2-6}$  heterocyclyl,  $C_{2-10}$  heterocyclalkyl; or two  $R^{11}$  groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form a  $C_{2-6}$  N-heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^7$  is independently selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, or  $C_{3-6}$  carbocyclyl. In certain embodiments, two  $R^{11}$  groups together with the nitrogen to which they are attached join to form an optionally substituted  $C_{2-6}$  N-heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^7$  is independently selected from H or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^7$  is H or Me.

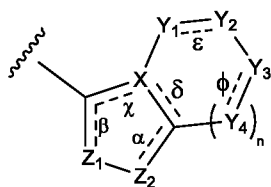
**[00124]** In some embodiments, each  $R^8$  is independently selected from H,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, or  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^8$  is independently selected from H or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl. In some embodiments, each  $R^8$  is independently selected from H or Me. In some embodiments, each  $R^8$  is H.

**[00125]** In some embodiments, p is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4. In some embodiments, p is 0, 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, p is 0, 1 or 2. In some embodiments, p is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, p is 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, p is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, p is 1, 2, 3, or 4. In some embodiments, p is 2, 3, or 4. In some embodiments, p is 2 or 3. In some embodiments, p is 0. In some embodiments, p is 1. In some embodiments, p is 2. In some embodiments, p is 3. In some embodiments, p is 4. In some embodiments, p is 5. In some embodiments, p is 1.

**[00126]** In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, optionally substituted alkyl, or halogen. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, alkyl, haloalkyl, or halogen. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl, or halogen. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, Me,  $CF_3$ , or halogen. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, Me,  $CF_3$ , Cl, or F. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, Me,  $CF_3$ , or F. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, or halogen. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H, -OH, or F. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -H. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is -OH. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is F. In some embodiments,  $R^2$  is Cl.

**[00127]** In some embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is present, then  $Z_1$  is O or S,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\chi$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent. In other embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is  $NR^3$ , X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent. In certain embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent.

**[00128]** In some embodiments, A has the structure



wherein:

n is 0, 1, or 2;

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N or  $NR^3$ ,

wherein  $R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

X is C;

$Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are each independently  $CR^4$ ,  $C(R^5)_2$ ,  $NR^6$ , O, N,  $SO_2$ , or  $-(C=O)-$ , wherein:

$R^4$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-NHC(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-NHC(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-SO_2NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-SO_2N(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-CN$ , or  $-CF_3$ ;

$R^5$  is H or  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl; and

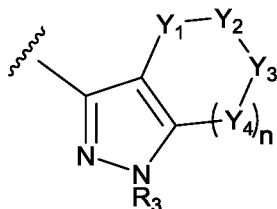
$R^6$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)CF $_3$ ,  $-(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)OCH $_3$ ,  $-(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-SO_2(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-SO_2(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)-CF $_3$ ,  $-SO_2(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)OCH $_3$ ,  $-SO_2(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-C(O)(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)CF $_3$ ,  $-C(O)(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)OCH $_3$ ,  $-C(O)(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkylene)C(O)OH,  $-C(O)NH_2$ , or oxetane.

**[00129]** In some embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is present, then  $Z_1$  is O or S,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\chi$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent. In other embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent. In certain embodiments, when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent. In further or additional embodiments, when  $\epsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each present, then  $n = 1$ , and each of  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ , and  $Y_4$ , are independently  $-CR^4-$  or N. In other embodiments, when  $\epsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each absent, then  $n = 0, 1$  or  $2$ , each of  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ , and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are independently  $C(R^5)_2$ ,  $NR^6$ , O, or  $SO_2$ .

**[00130]** In some embodiments,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present. In some embodiments,  $\alpha$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are absent. In some embodiments,  $Z_1$  is N. In some embodiments,  $Z_2$  is O, S, or  $NR^3$ ; wherein  $R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane. In some embodiments, X is C. In certain embodiments,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present;  $\alpha$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are absent;  $Z_1$  is N;  $Z_2$  is O, S, or  $NR^3$ ;  $R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and X is C.

**[00131]** In some embodiments,  $\beta$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are present. In some embodiments,  $\alpha$ , and  $\chi$  are absent. In some embodiments,  $Z_1$  is N. In some embodiments,  $Z_2$  is O or  $NR_3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane. In some embodiments, X is C. In certain embodiments,  $\beta$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are present;  $\alpha$ , and  $\chi$  are absent;  $Z_1$  is N;  $Z_2$  is O or  $NR_3$ ;  $R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and X is C.

**[00132]** In some embodiments, A has the structure:



wherein

$n$  is 0;

$R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

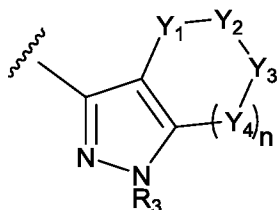
$Y_1$  and  $Y_3$  are each  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ;

$Y_2$  is O,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^6$ ; and

$R^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ , or oxetane.

[00133]

In some embodiments, A has the structure:



$n$  is 1;

$R^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

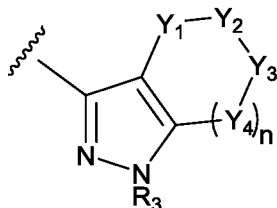
$Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ;

$Y_2$  and  $Y_3$  are each  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ , O,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^6$ ; and

$R^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})_2$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ , or oxetane.

[00134]

In some embodiments, A has the structure:



$n$  is 2;

$R^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

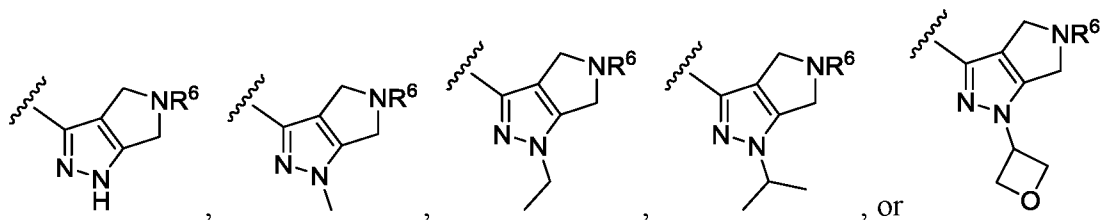
$Y_1$  and  $Y_4$  are  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ;

$Y_2$  and  $Y_3$  are each  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ , O,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^6$ ; and

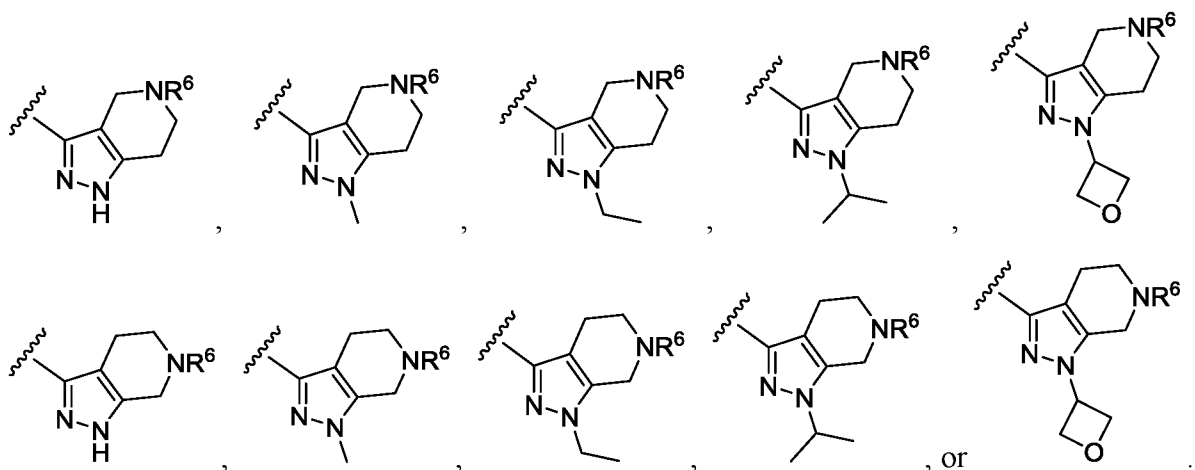
$R^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{-halogen}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkylene})\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$

alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

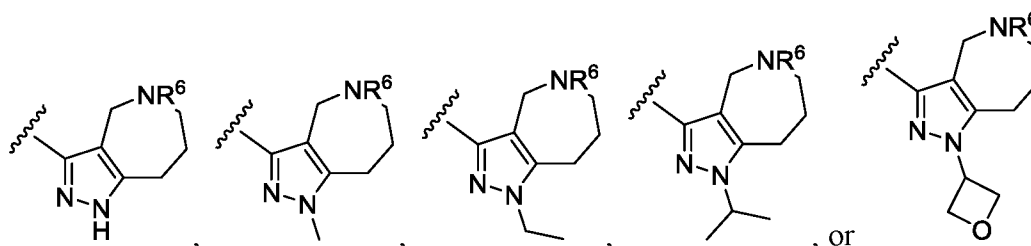
[00135] In some embodiments, A has the structure:



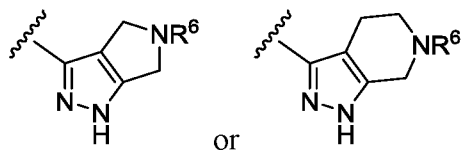
[00136] In other embodiments, A has the structure:



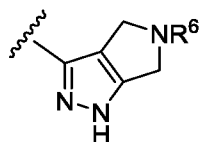
[00137] In certain embodiments, A has the structure:



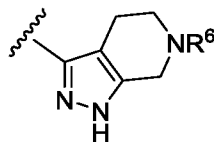
[00138] In certain embodiments, A has the structure:



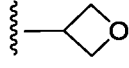
[00139] In certain embodiments, A has the structure:

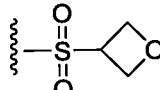


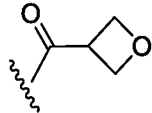
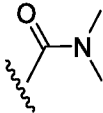
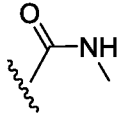
[00140] In certain embodiments, A has the structure:

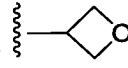


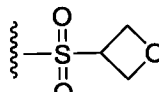
[00141] In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane. In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane. In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl). In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, t-Bu, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -

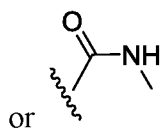
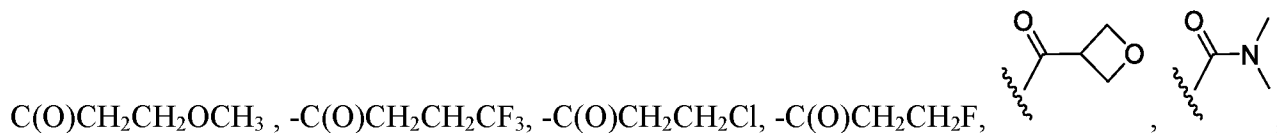
CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>F, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, , -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(t-Bu), -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -

SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, , C(O)CH<sub>3</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)t-Bu, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>F, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F,

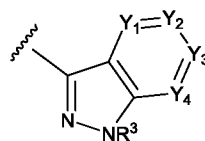
, , or . In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl). In some embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, t-Bu, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -

CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>F, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or . In other embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(t-Bu), -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, -

SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or . In certain embodiments, R<sup>6</sup> is C(O)CH<sub>3</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)t-Bu, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>F, -



**[00142]** In some embodiments, A has the structure:



wherein:

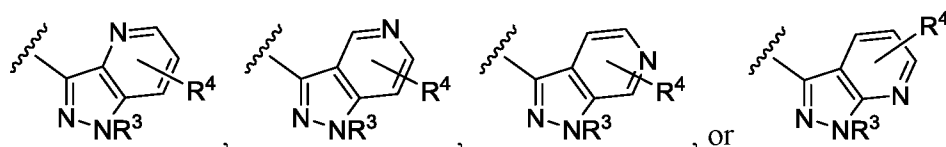
$Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are each independently  $CR^4$ , or N;

wherein:

$R^3$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $NHC(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-NHC(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-SO_2NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-SO_2N(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-CN$ , or  $-CF_3$ .

**[00143]** In some embodiments,  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  and  $Y_4$  are CH. In some embodiments,  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  are CH and  $Y_4$  is N. In some embodiments,  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_3$  is N. In some embodiments,  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_3$ ,  $Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_2$  is N. In some embodiments,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ ,  $Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_1$  is N.

**[00144]** In certain embodiments, A has the structure:



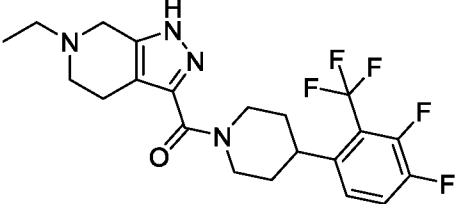
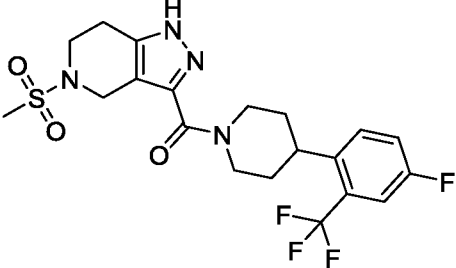
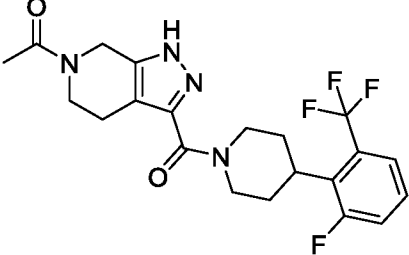
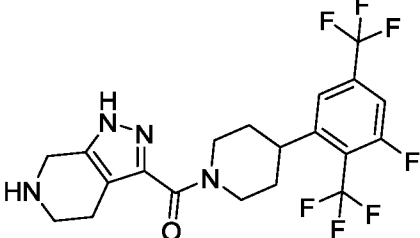
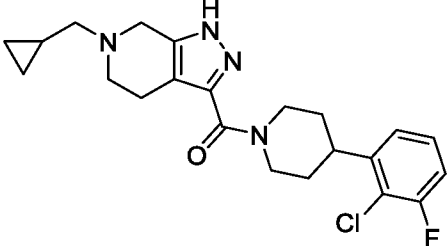
**[00145]** In some embodiments,  $R^3$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $NHC(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-NHC(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-SO_2NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-SO_2N(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-CN$ , or  $-CF_3$ . In some embodiments,  $R^3$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl),  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)O(C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl),  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $NHC(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl),  $-NHC(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-SO_2NH(C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl),  $-SO_2N(C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-CN$ , or  $-CF_3$ . In some embodiments,  $R_4$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-CN$ ,  $-CF_3$ ,  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-C(O)NHCH_3$ , or  $-NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$ . In some embodiments,  $R_4$  is H, halogen, methyl, methoxy,  $-CN$ ,  $-CF_3$ ,  $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-C(O)NHCH_3$ , or  $-C(O)Me$ .

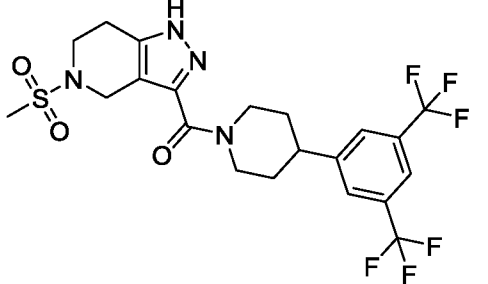
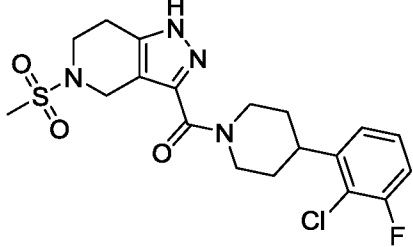
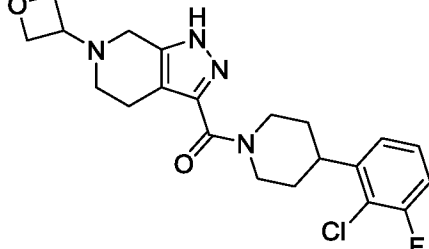
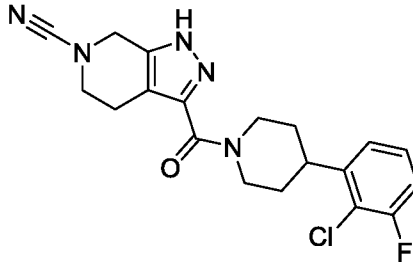
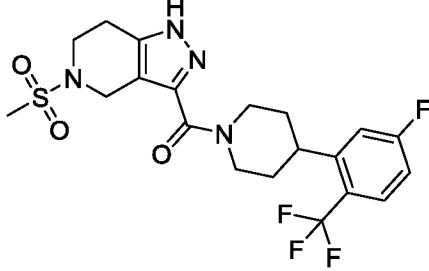
[00146] In some embodiments, the heterocyclic compounds of Formula (I) are provided in Table 1.

TABLE 1

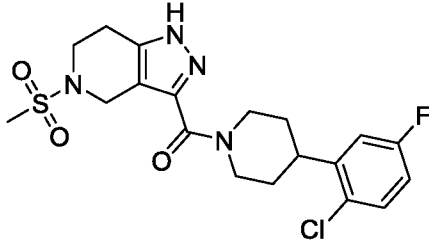
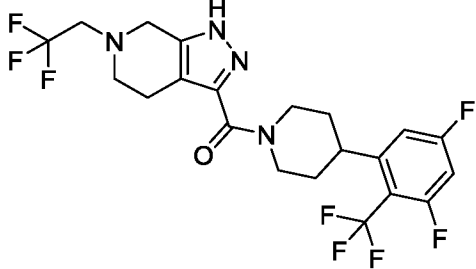
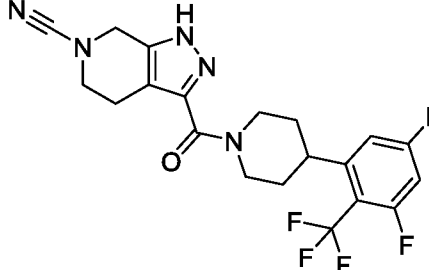
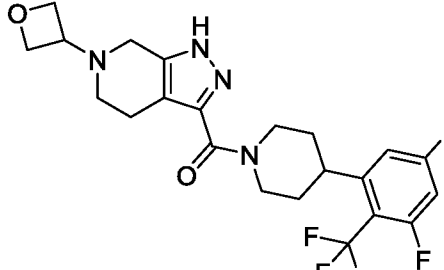
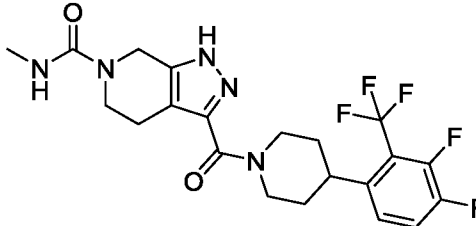
Compound No.	Name	Structure
1	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
2	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
3	(4-(3-fluoro-2,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
4	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
5	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

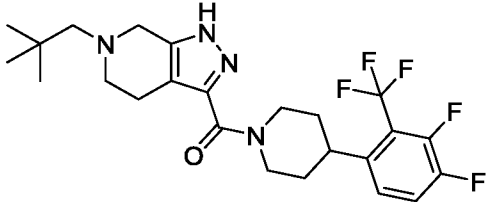
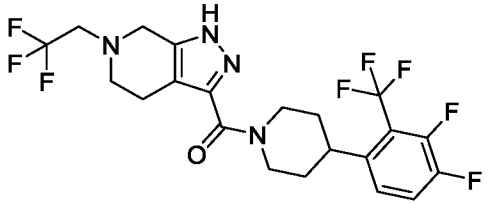
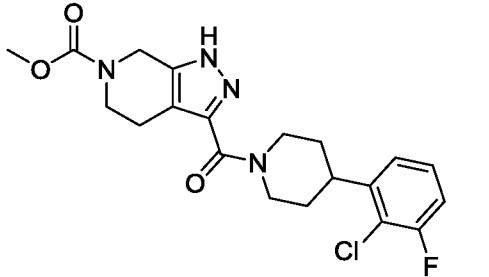
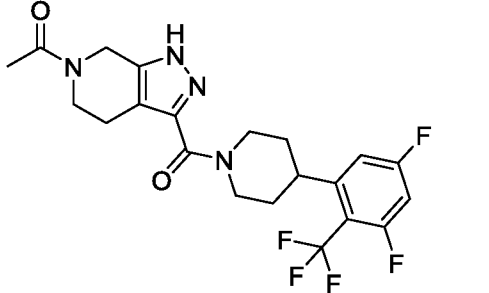
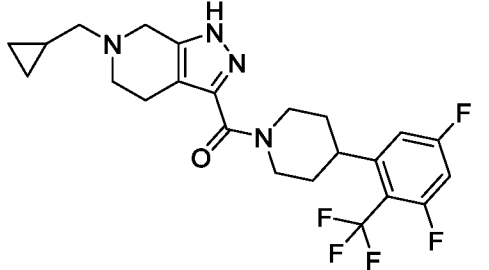
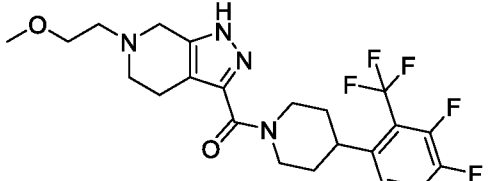
Compound No.	Name	Structure
6	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
7	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
8	(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
9	(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
10	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
11	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

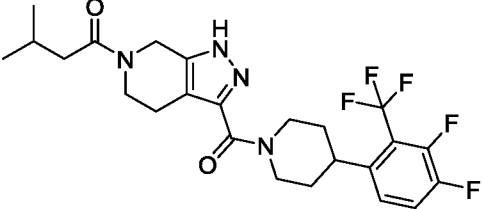
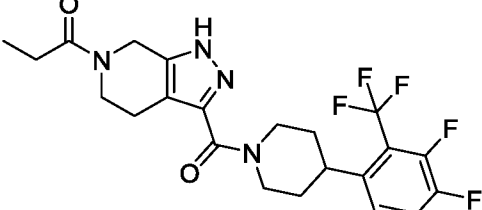
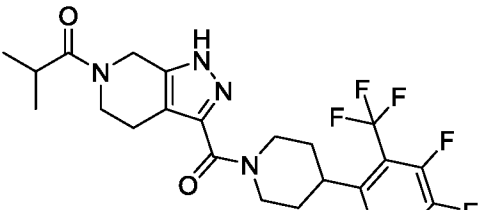
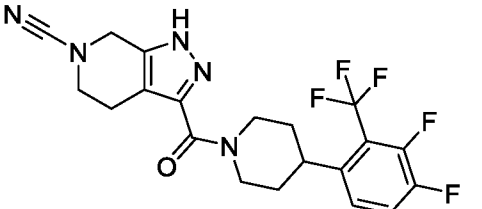
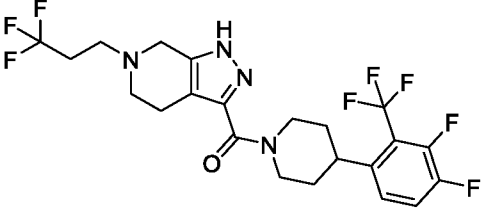
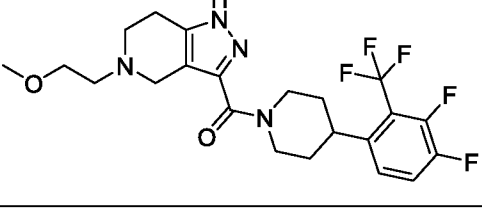
Compound No.	Name	Structure
12	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
13	(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
14	1-(3-(4-(2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
15	(4-(3-fluoro-2,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
16	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

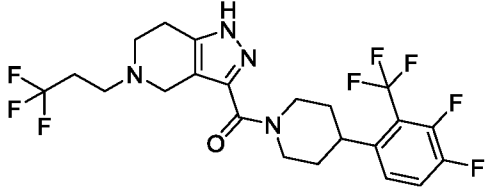
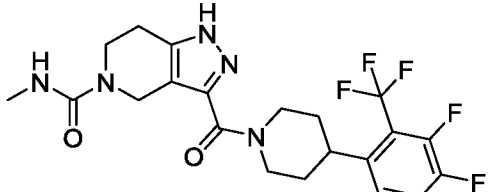
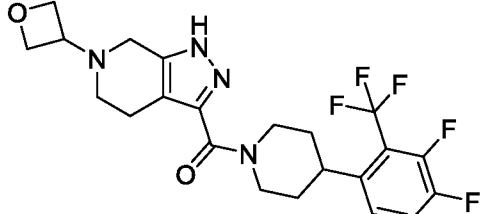
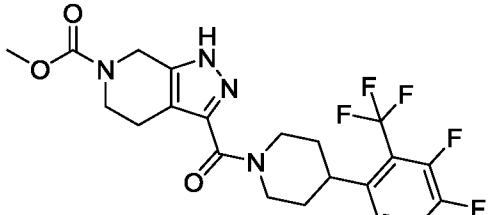
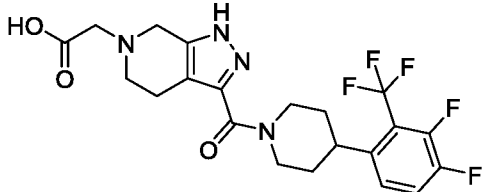
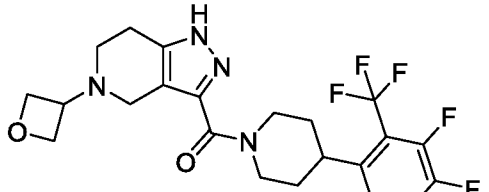
Compound No.	Name	Structure
17	(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
18	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
19	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
20	3-(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carbonitrile	
21	(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
22	3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	
23	(6-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
24	methyl 3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
25	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
26	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-neopentyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

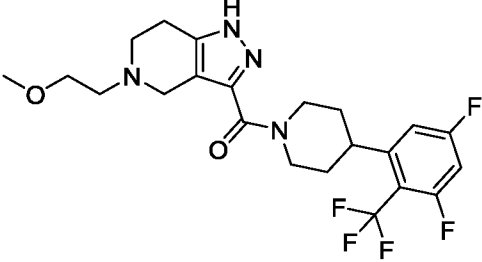
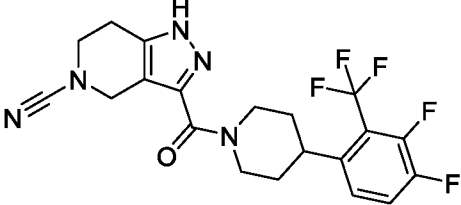
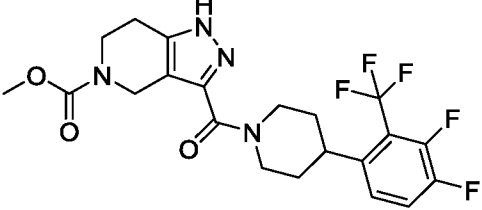
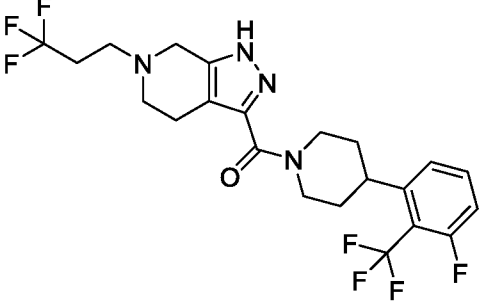
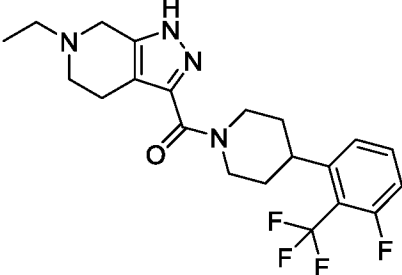
Compound No.	Name	Structure
27	(4-(2-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
28	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
29	3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carbonitrile	
30	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
31	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	

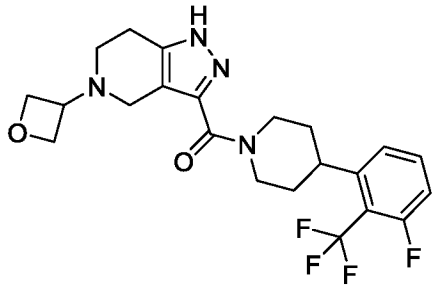
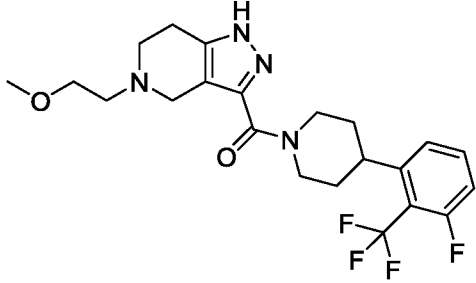
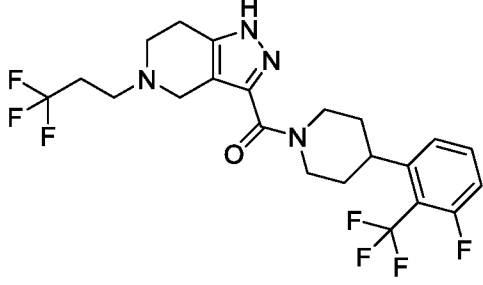
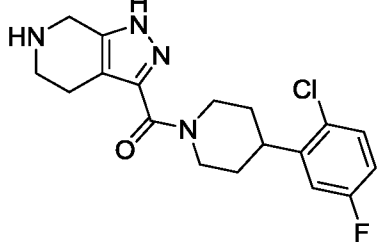
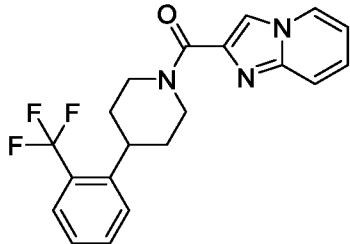
Compound No.	Name	Structure
32	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-neopentyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
33	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
34	methyl 3-(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
35	1-(3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
36	(6-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
37	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

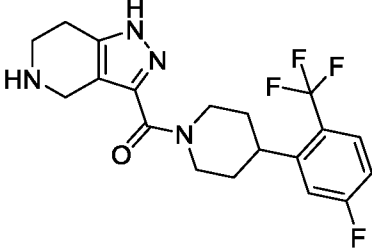
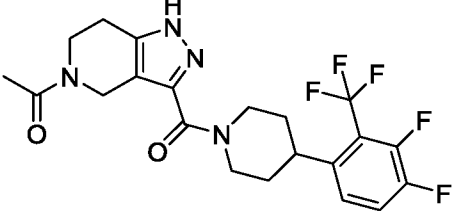
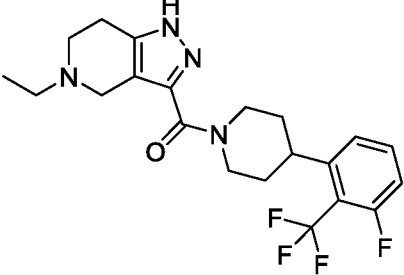
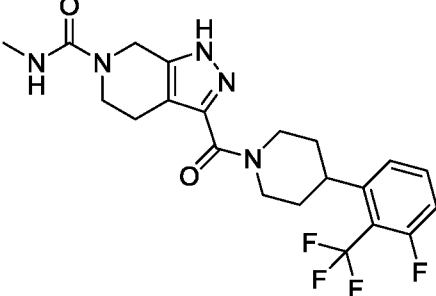
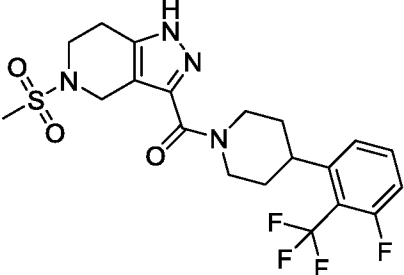
Compound No.	Name	Structure
38	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)-3-methylbutan-1-one	
39	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)propan-1-one	
40	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)-2-methylpropan-1-one	
41	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carbonitrile	
42	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
43	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
44	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
45	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxamide	
46	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
47	methyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
48	2-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)acetic acid	
49	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

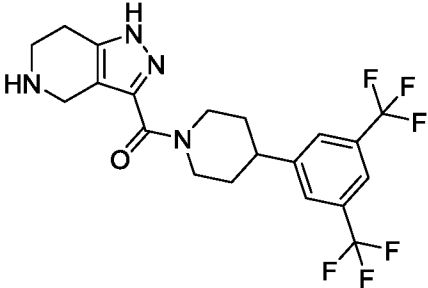
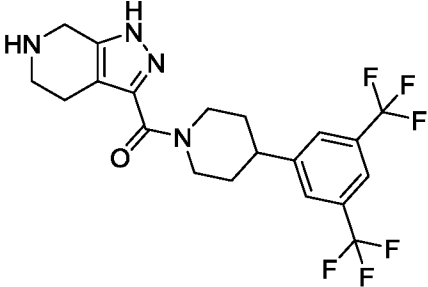
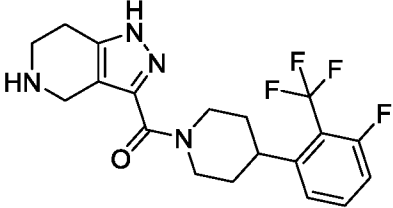
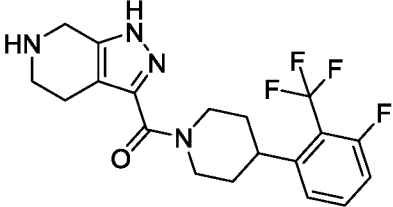
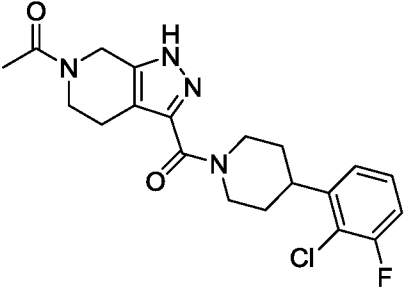
Compound No.	Name	Structure
50	(5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
51	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
52	3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxamide	
53	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
54	methyl 3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
55	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

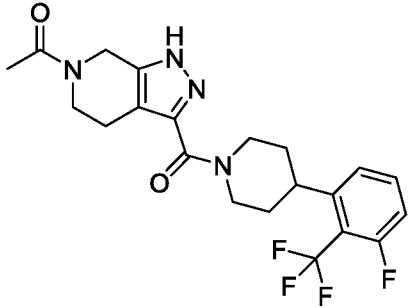
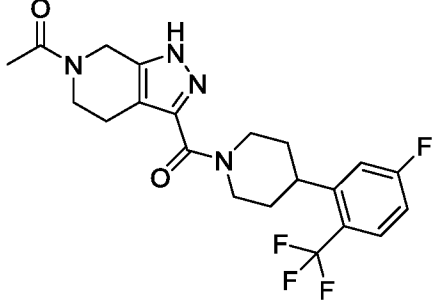
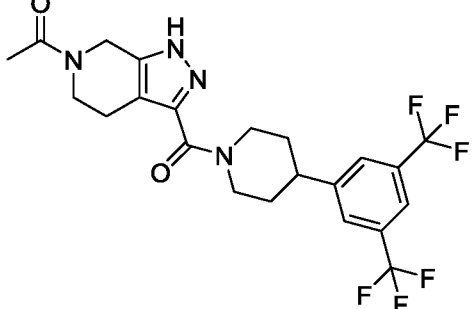
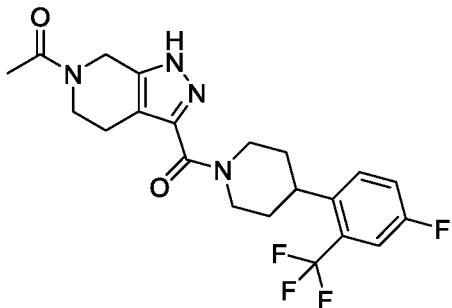
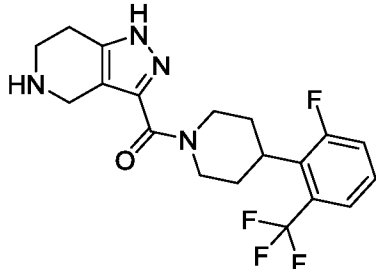
Compound No.	Name	Structure
56	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
57	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonitrile	
58	methyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
59	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
60	(6-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

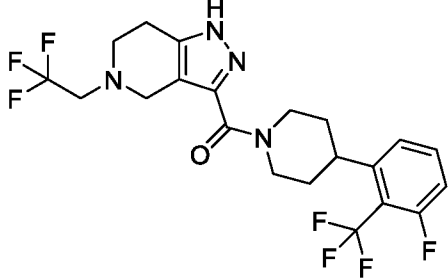
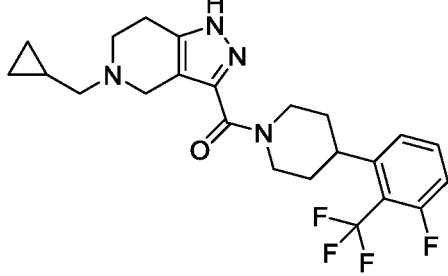
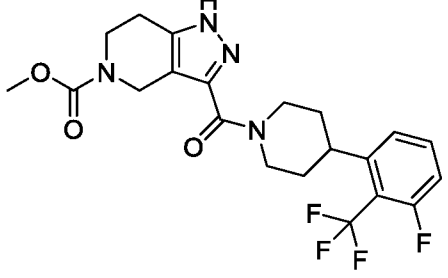
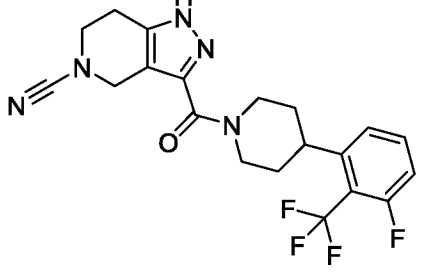
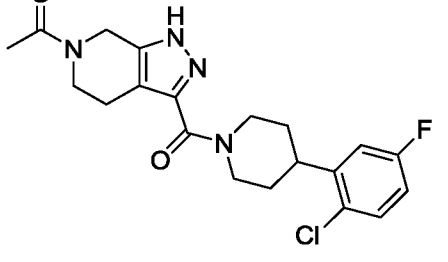
Compound No.	Name	Structure
61	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
62	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
63	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
64	(4-(2-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
65	imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

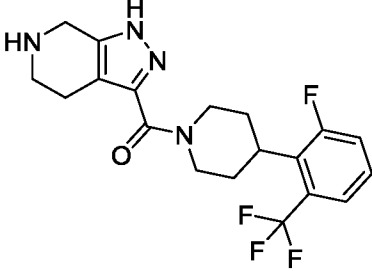
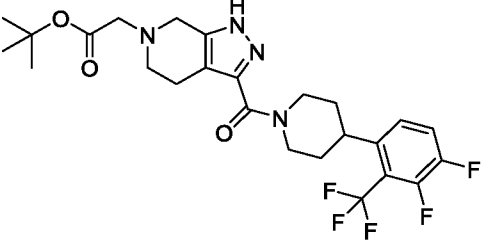
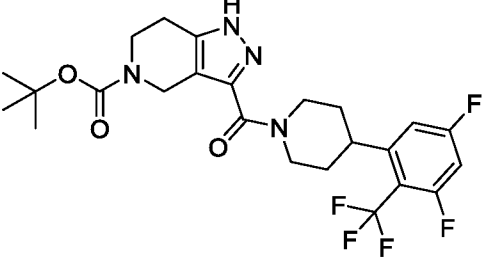
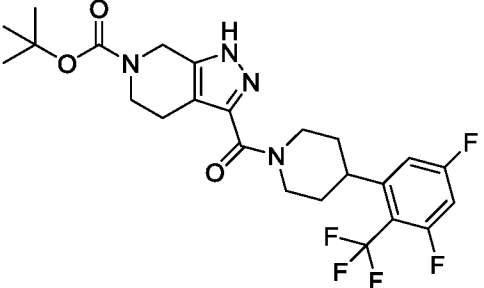
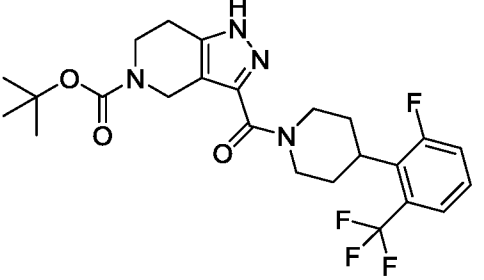
Compound No.	Name	Structure
66	(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
67	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	
68	(5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
69	3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	
70	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

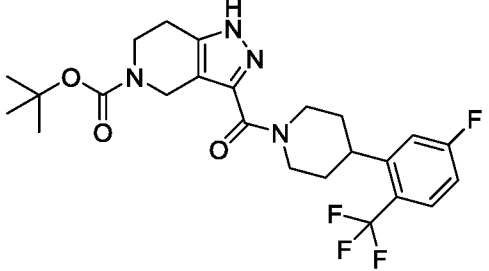
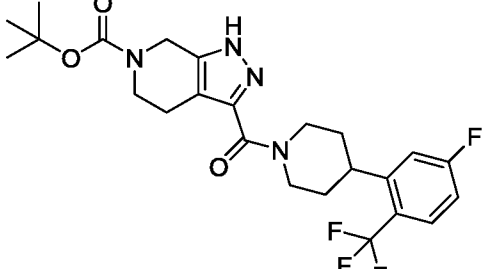
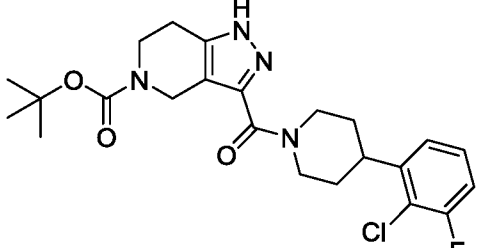
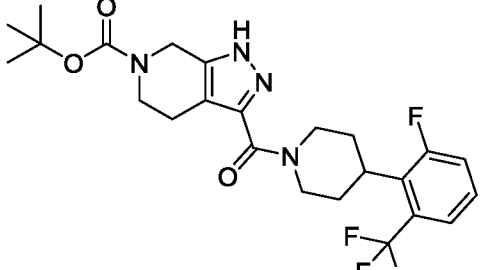
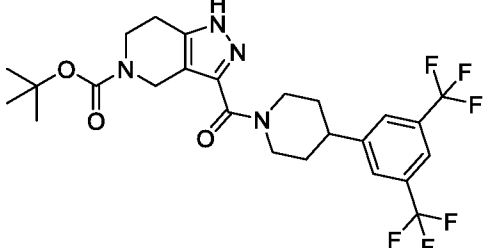
Compound No.	Name	Structure
71	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
72	(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
73	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
74	(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
75	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
76	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
77	(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
78	(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
79	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
80	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
81	1-(3-(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	

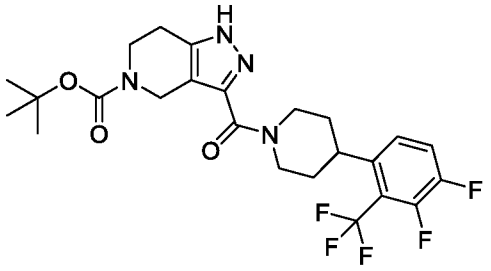
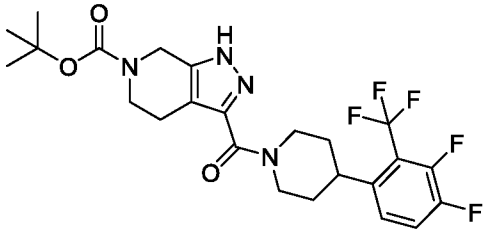
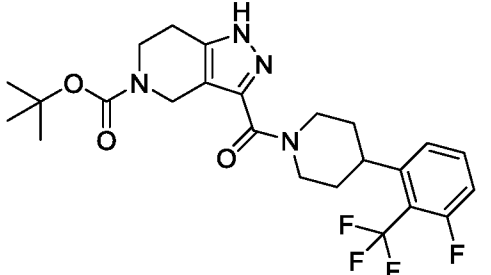
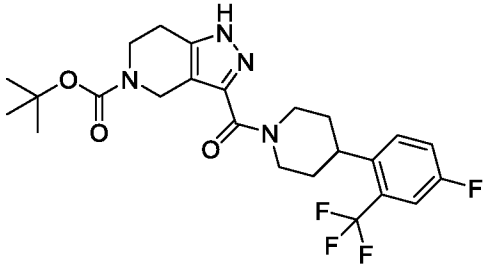
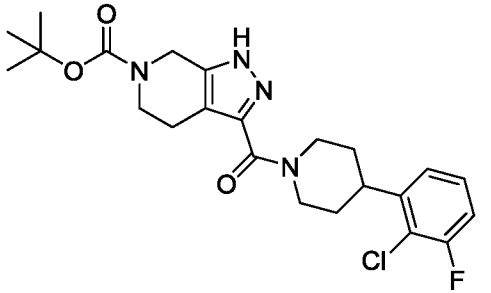
Compound No.	Name	Structure
82	1-(3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
83	1-(3-(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
84	1-(3-(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
85	1-(3-(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
86	(4-(2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

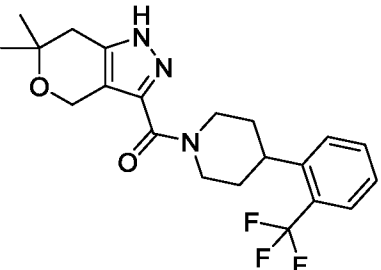
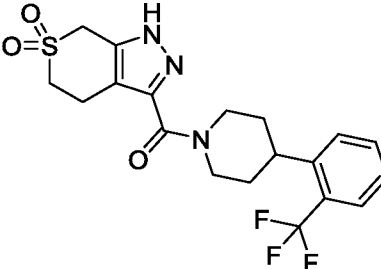
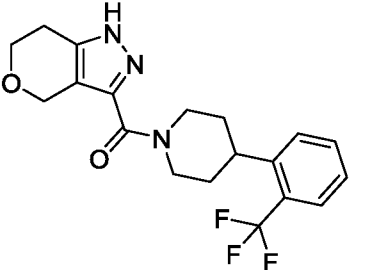
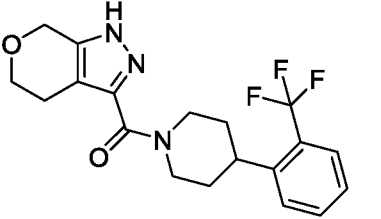
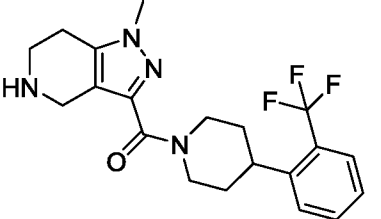
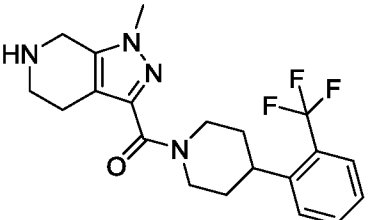
Compound No.	Name	Structure
87	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
88	(5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
89	methyl 3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
90	3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carbonitrile	
91	1-(3-(4-(2-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	

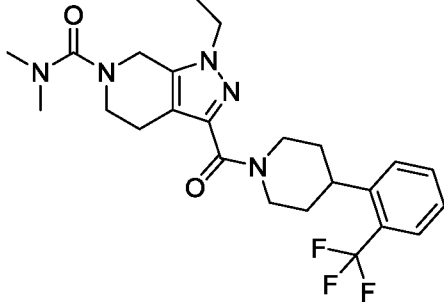
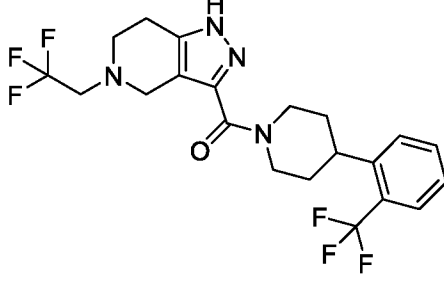
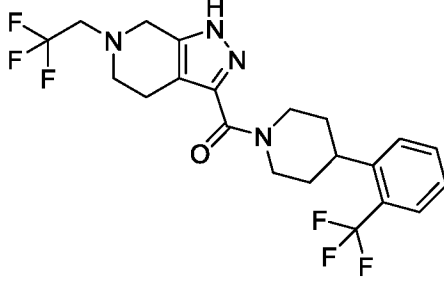
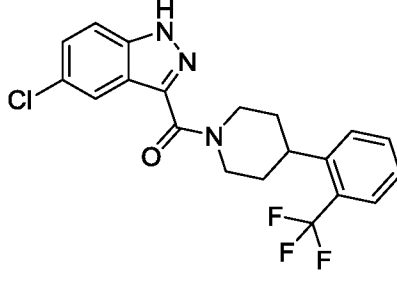
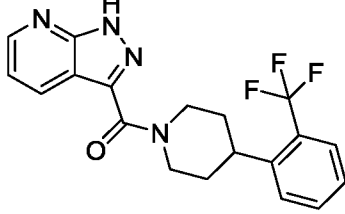
Compound No.	Name	Structure
92	(4-(2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
93	tert-butyl 2-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)acetate	
94	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
95	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,5-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
96	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	

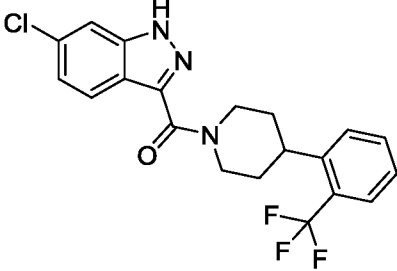
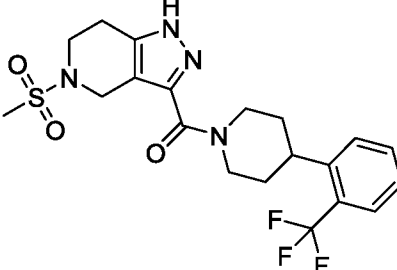
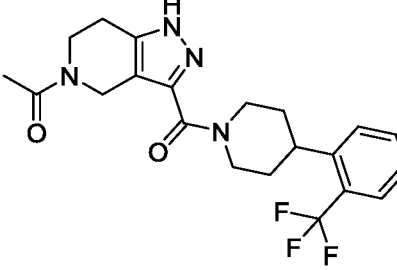
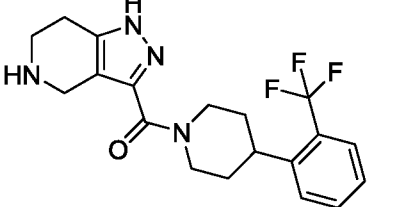
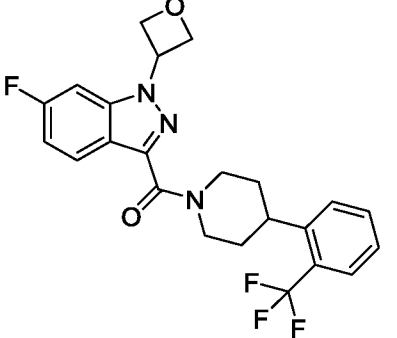
Compound No.	Name	Structure
97	tert-butyl 3-(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
98	tert-butyl 3-(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
99	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
100	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
101	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	

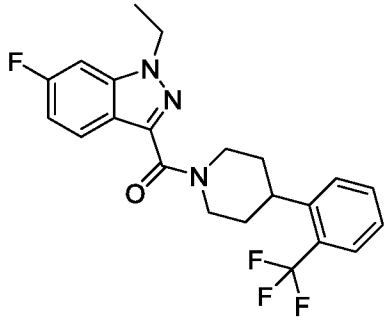
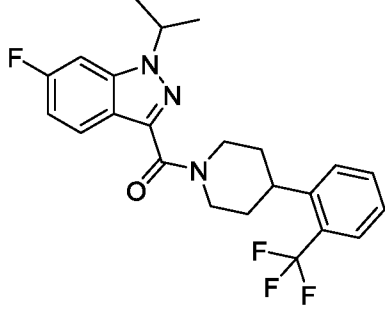
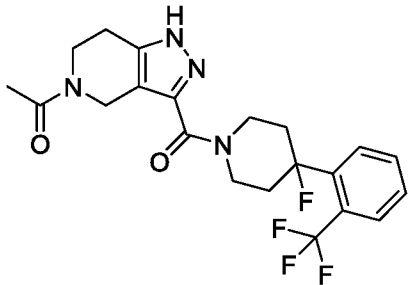
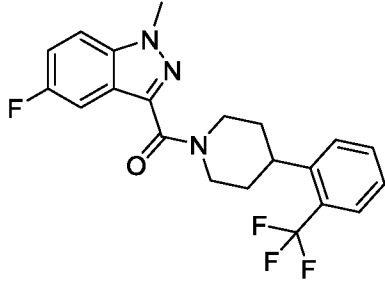
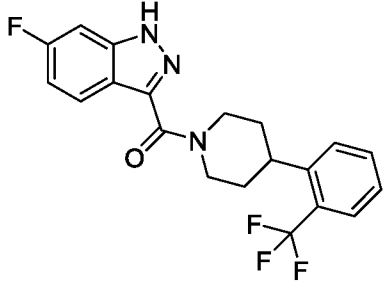
Compound No.	Name	Structure
102	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
103	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
104	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-chloro-5-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
105	tert-butyl 3-(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
106	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	

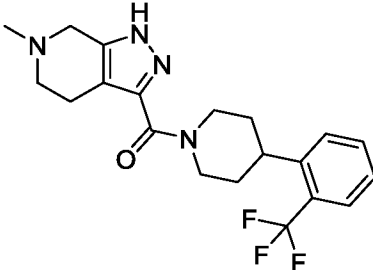
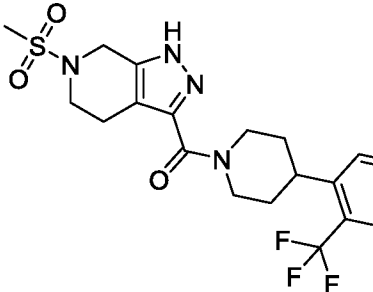
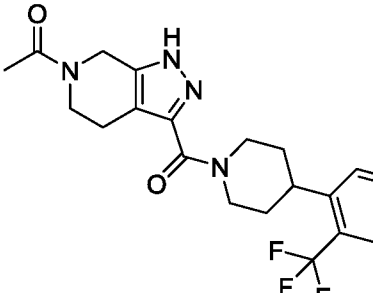
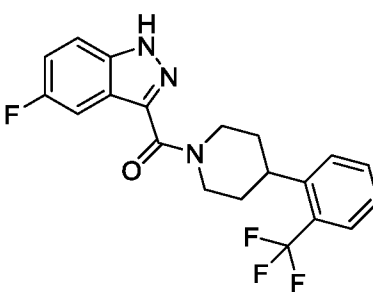
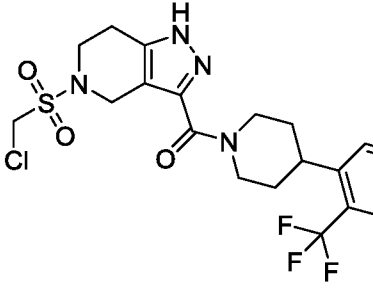
Compound No.	Name	Structure
107	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
108	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
109	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
110	tert-butyl 3-(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
111	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	

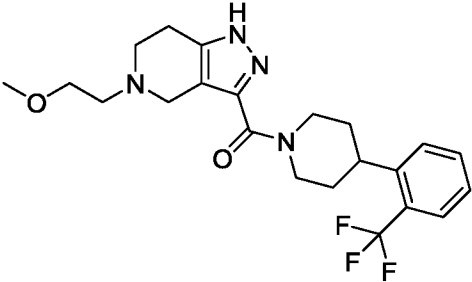
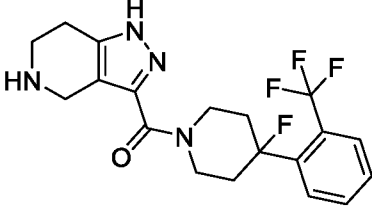
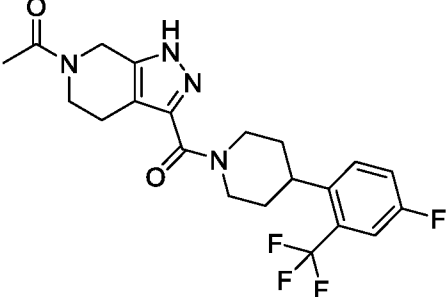
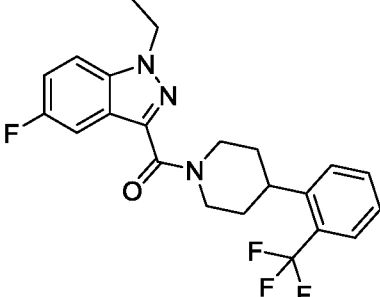
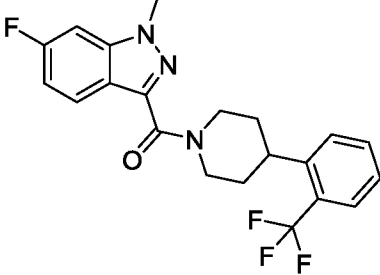
Compound No.	Name	Structure
112	(6,6-dimethyl-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
113	(6,6-dioxido-1,4,5,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
114	(1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
115	(1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
116	(1-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
117	(1-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

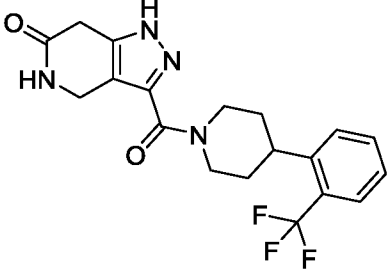
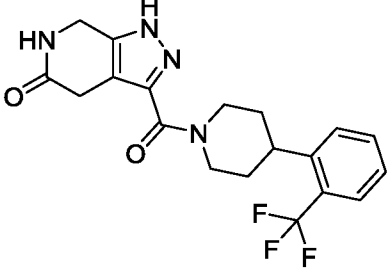
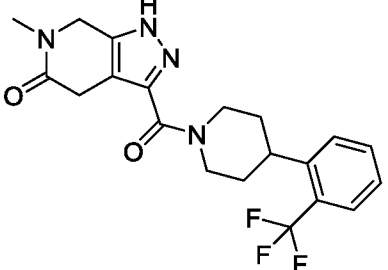
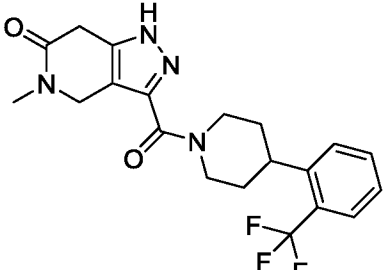
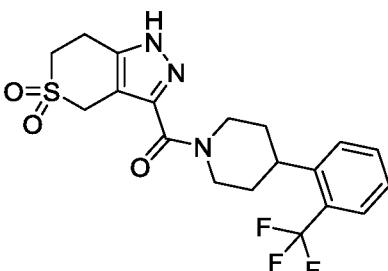
Compound No.	Name	Structure
118	1-ethyl-N,N-dimethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	
119	(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
120	(6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
121	(5-chloro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
122	(1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

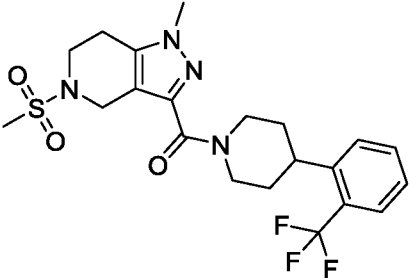
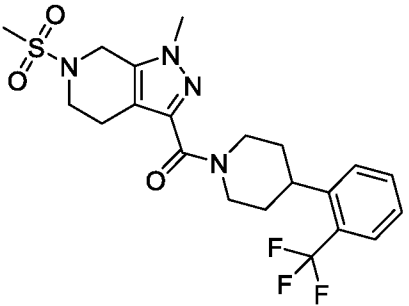
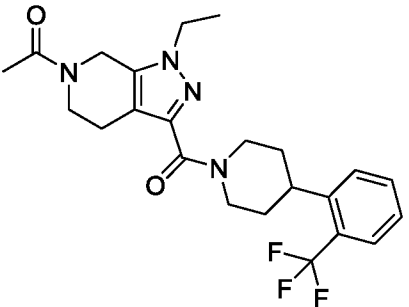
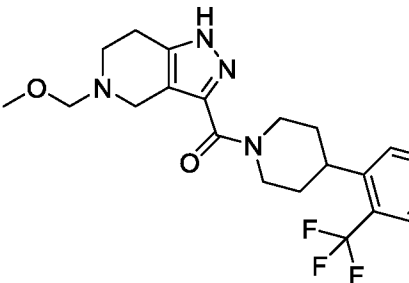
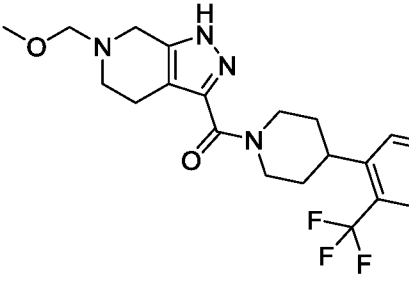
Compound No.	Name	Structure
123	(6-chloro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
124	(5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
125	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	
126	(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
127	(6-fluoro-1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

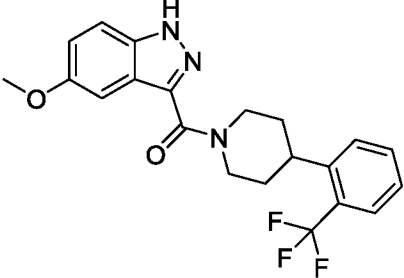
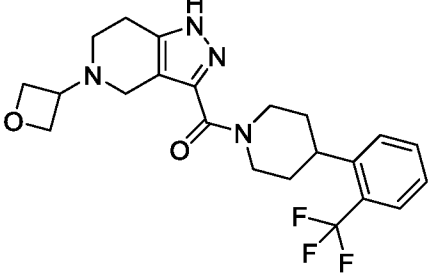
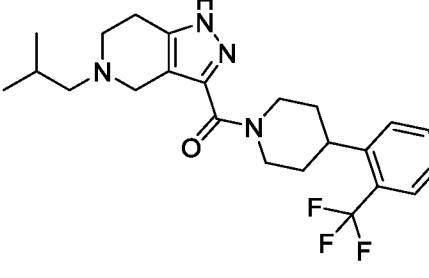
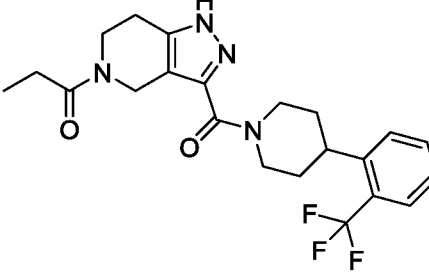
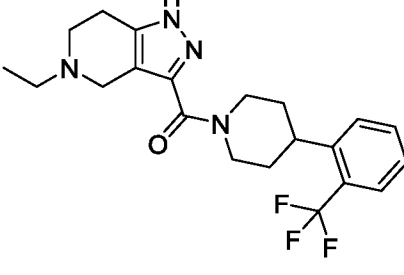
Compound No.	Name	Structure
128	(1-ethyl-6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
129	(6-fluoro-1-isopropyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
130	1-(3-(4-fluoro-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	
131	(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
132	(6-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
133	(6-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
134	(6-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
135	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
136	(5-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
137	(5-((chloromethyl)sulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

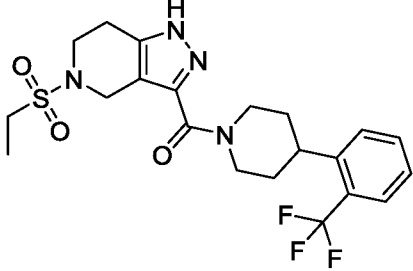
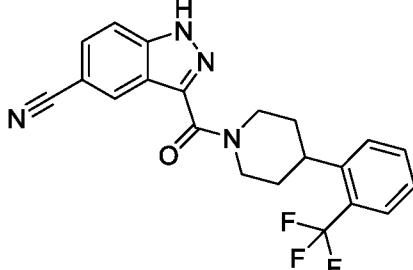
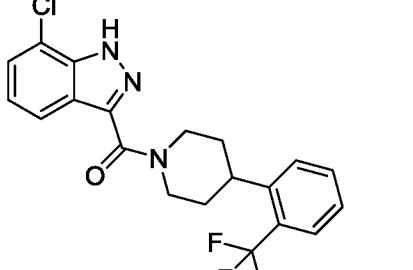
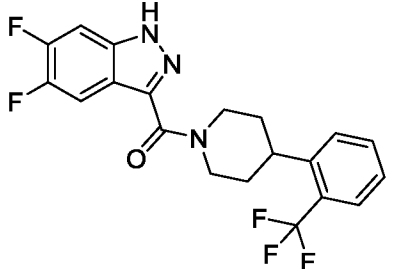
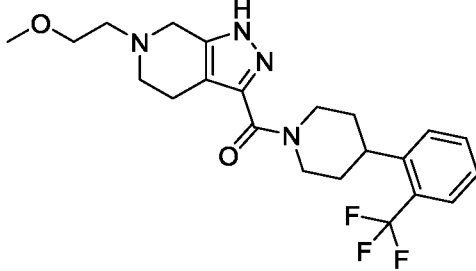
Compound No.	Name	Structure
138	(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
139	(4-fluoro-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
140	1-(3-(4-(4-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
141	(1-ethyl-5-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
142	(6-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

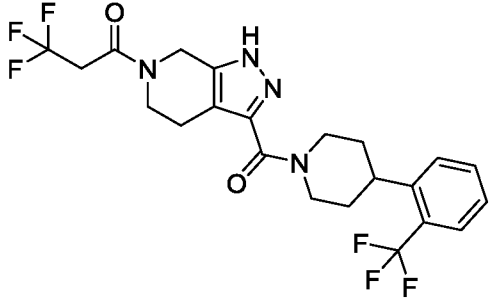
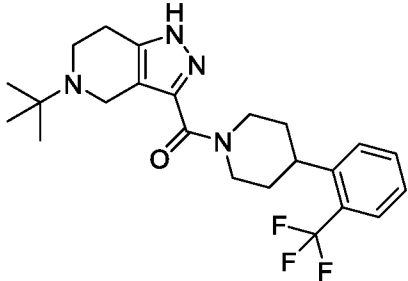
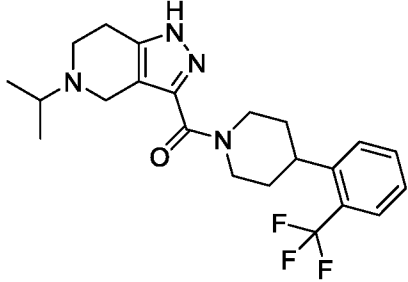
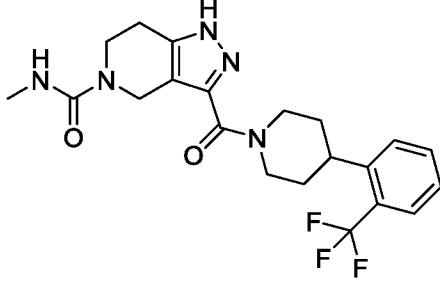
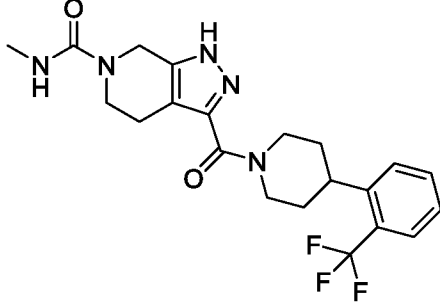
Compound No.	Name	Structure
143	3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-6-one	
144	3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-5-one	
145	6-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-5-one	
146	5-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-6-one	
147	(5,5-dioxido-1,4,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

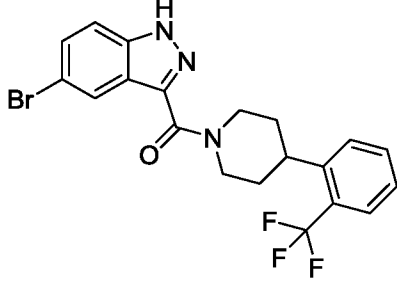
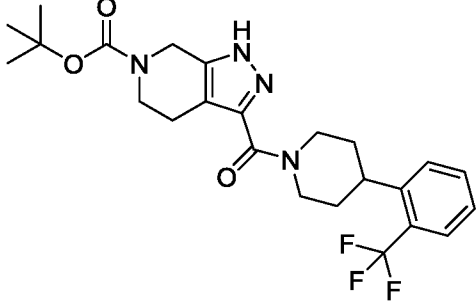
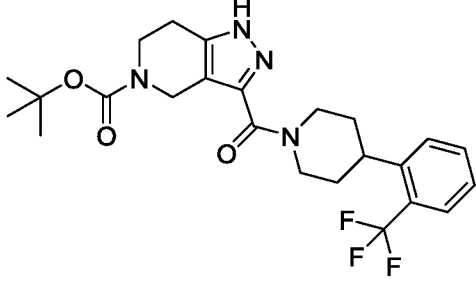
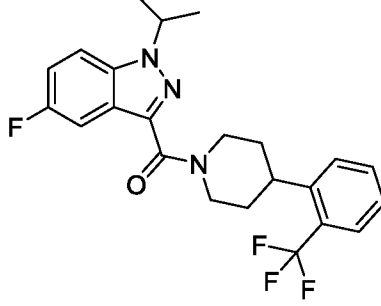
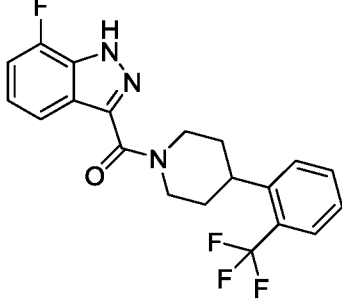
Compound No.	Name	Structure
148	(1-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
149	(1-methyl-6-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
150	1-(1-ethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
151	(5-(methoxymethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
152	(6-(methoxymethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

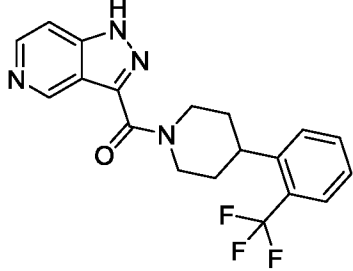
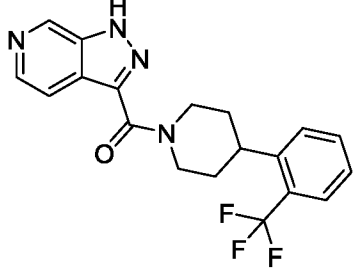
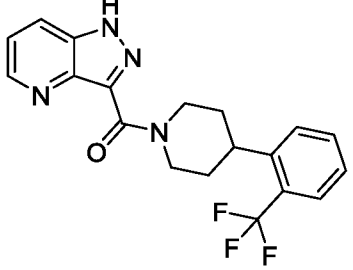
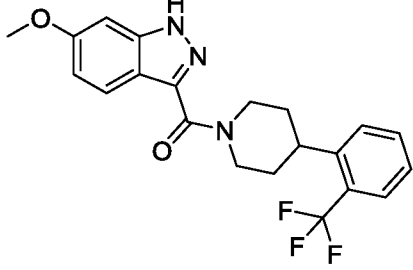
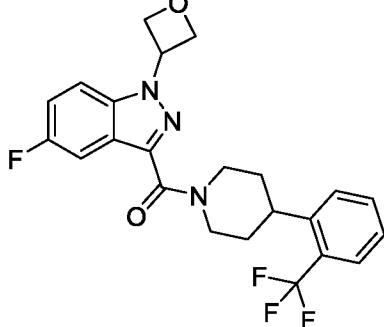
Compound No.	Name	Structure
153	(5-methoxy-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
154	(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
155	(5-isobutyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
156	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)propan-1-one	
157	(5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

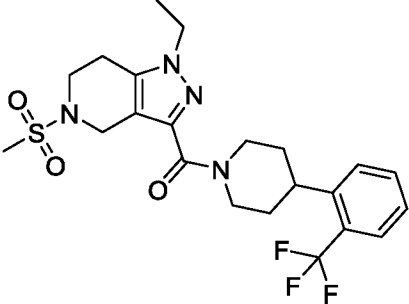
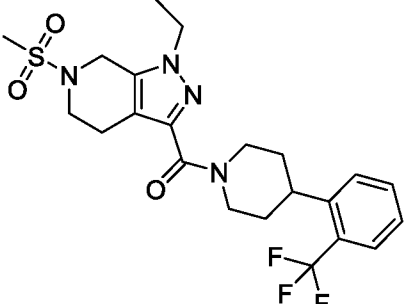
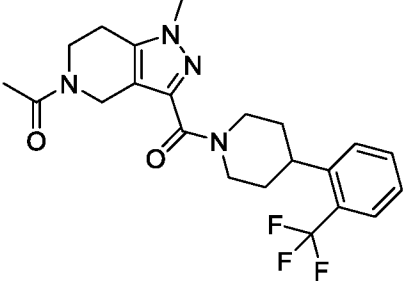
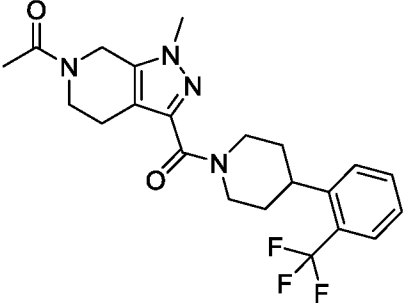
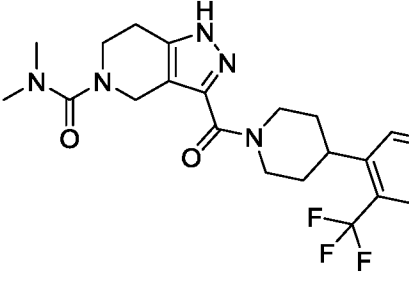
Compound No.	Name	Structure
158	3-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)butan-1-one	
159	2-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)propan-1-one	
160	2,2-dimethyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)propan-1-one	
161	(5-(isopropylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
162	(5-(isobutylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
163	(5-(ethylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
164	3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1H-indazole-5-carbonitrile	
165	(7-chloro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
166	(5,6-difluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
167	(6-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
168	3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)propan-1-one	
169	(5-(tert-butyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
170	(5-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
171	N-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxamide	
172	N-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	

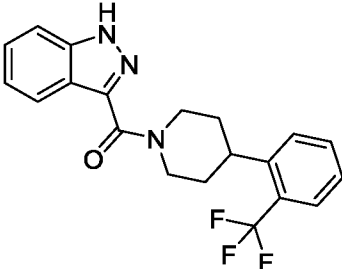
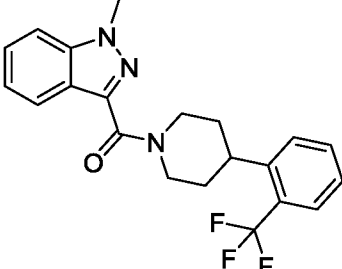
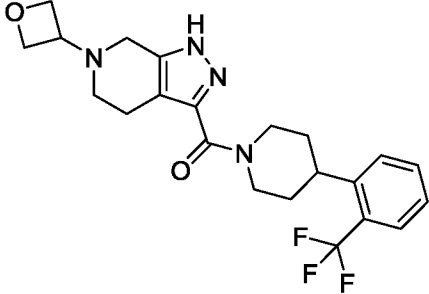
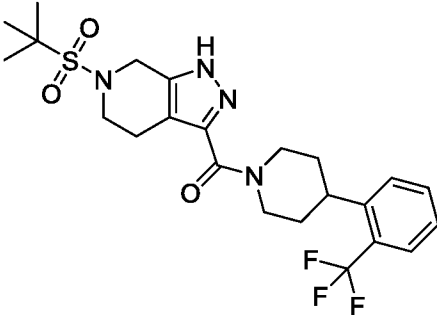
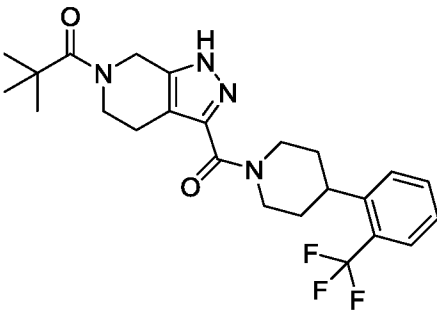
Compound No.	Name	Structure
173	(5-bromo-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
174	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxylate	
175	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
176	(5-fluoro-1-isopropyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
177	(7-fluoro-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

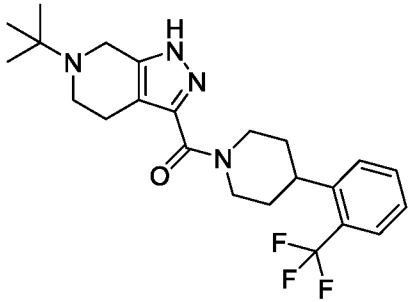
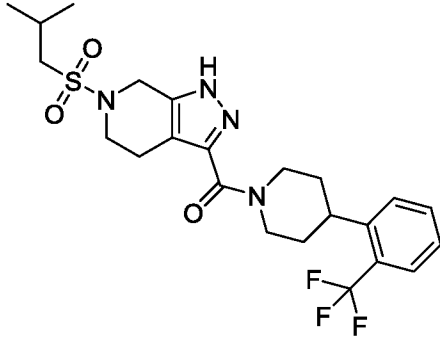
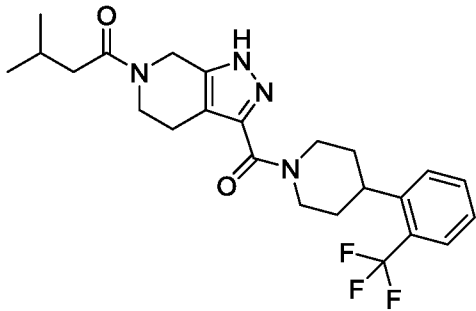
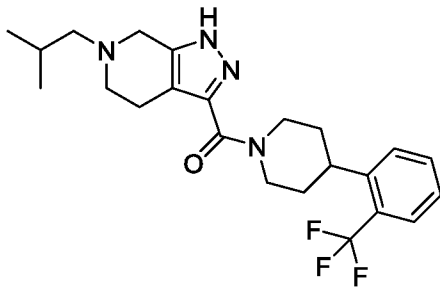
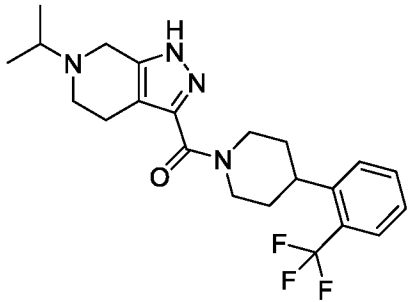
Compound No.	Name	Structure
178	(1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
179	(1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
180	(1H-pyrazolo[4,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
181	(6-methoxy-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
182	(5-fluoro-1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

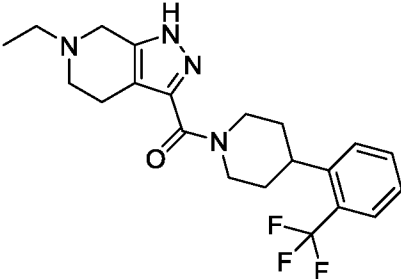
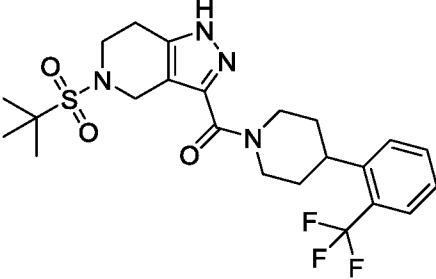
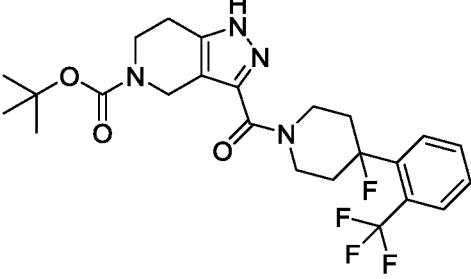
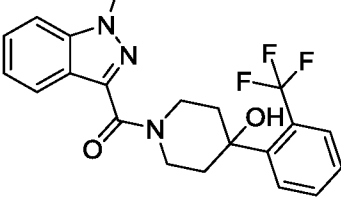
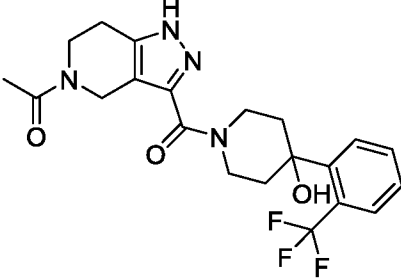
Compound No.	Name	Structure
183	(1-ethyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
184	(1-ethyl-6-(methylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
185	1-(1-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	
186	1-(1-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)ethan-1-one	
187	N,N-dimethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxamide	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
188	N,N-dimethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine-6-carboxamide	
189	(1-methyl-5,5-dioxido-1,4,6,7-tetrahydrothiopyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
190	(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(1,6,6-trimethyl-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
191	(1-methyl-1,4,6,7-tetrahydropyrano[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
192	2-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)propan-1-one	

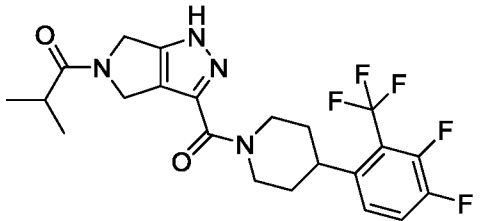
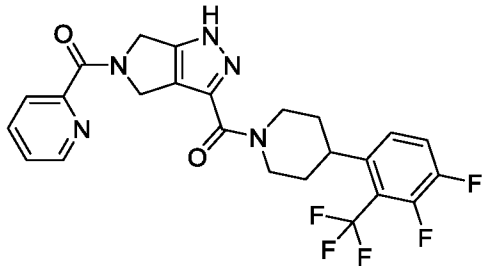
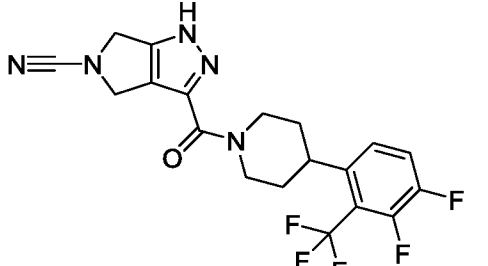
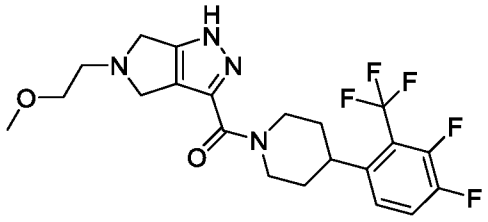
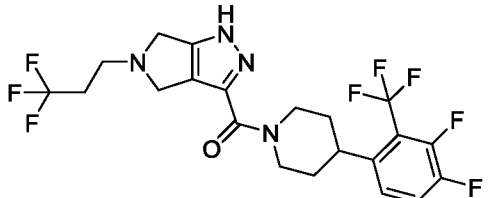
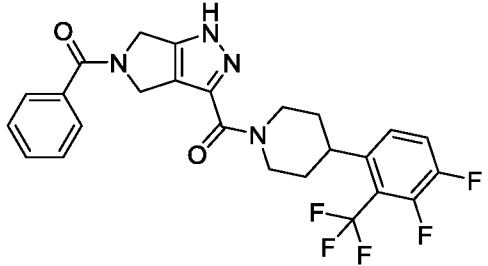
Compound No.	Name	Structure
193	(6-(isopropylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
194	(6-(ethylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
195	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)propan-1-one	
196	2-methoxy-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	
197	3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)propan-1-one	

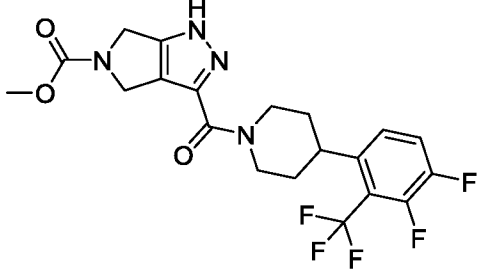
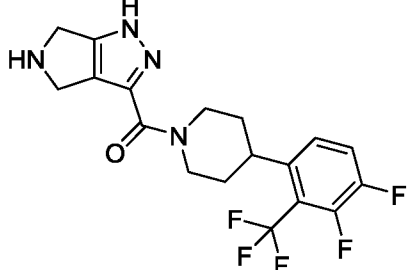
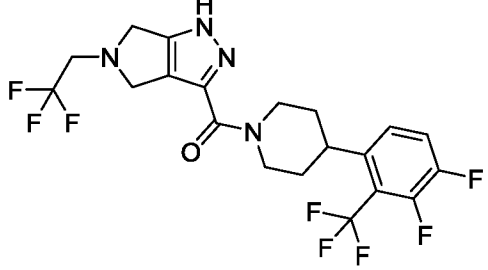
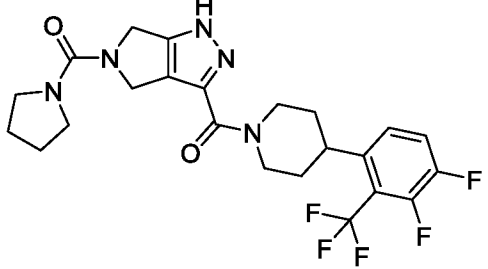
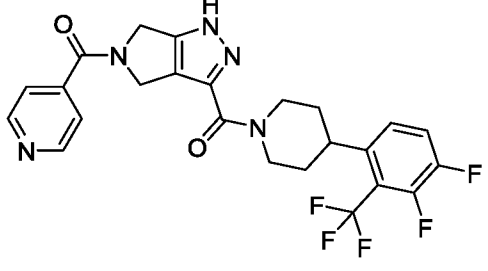
Compound No.	Name	Structure
198	(1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
199	(1-methyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
200	(6-(oxetan-3-yl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
201	(6-(tert-butylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
202	2,2-dimethyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)propan-1-one	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
203	(6-(tert-butyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
204	(6-(isobutylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
205	3-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,7-tetrahydro-6H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-6-yl)butan-1-one	
206	(6-isobutyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
207	(6-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
208	(6-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
209	(5-(tert-butylsulfonyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
210	tert-butyl 3-(4-fluoro-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylate	
211	(4-hydroxy-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(1-methyl-1H-indazol-3-yl)methanone	
212	1-(3-(4-hydroxy-4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,6,7-tetrahydro-5H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)ethan-1-one	

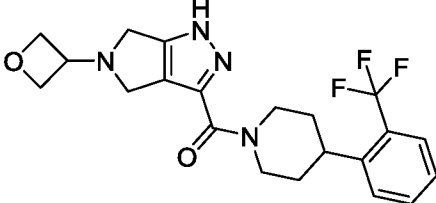
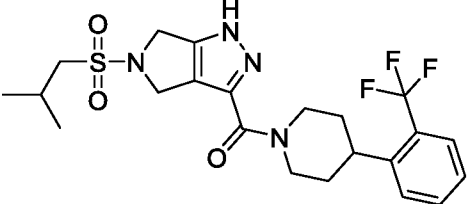
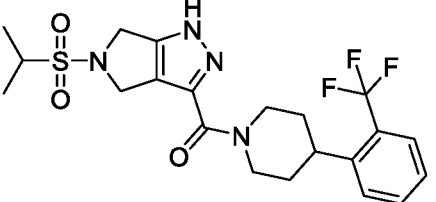
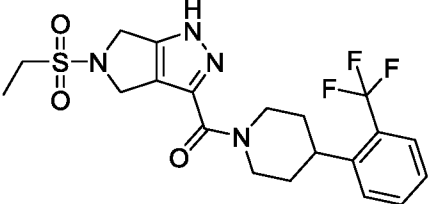
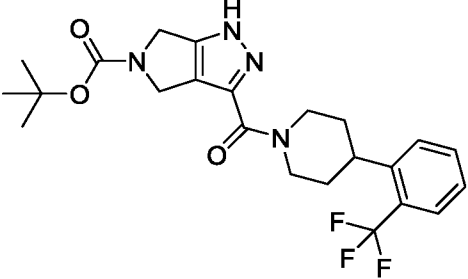
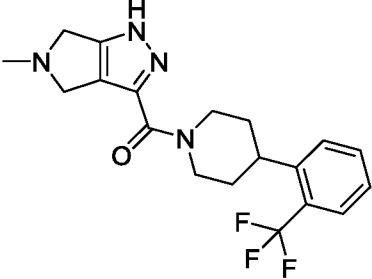
Compound No.	Name	Structure
213	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-N-methyl-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxamide	
214	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-neopentyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
215	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
216	(5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
217	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-ethyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
218	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)-3-methylbutan-1-one	

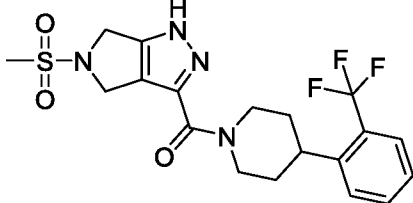
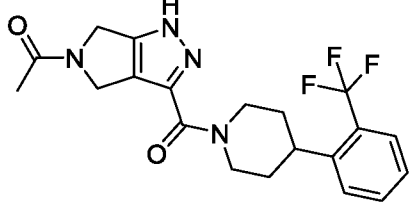
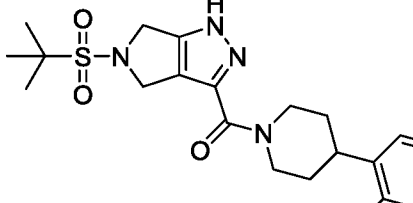
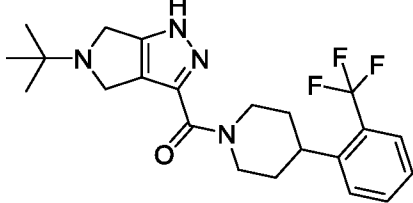
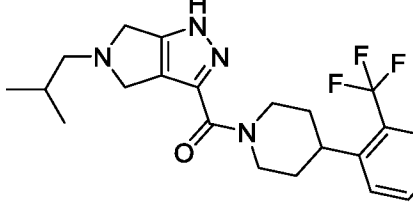
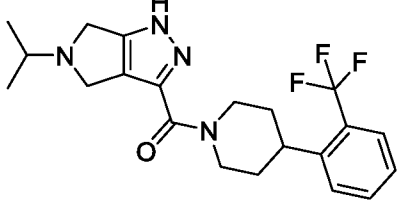
Compound No.	Name	Structure
219	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)-2-methylpropan-1-one	
220	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-picolinoyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
221	3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carbonitrile	
222	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
223	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
224	(5-benzoyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

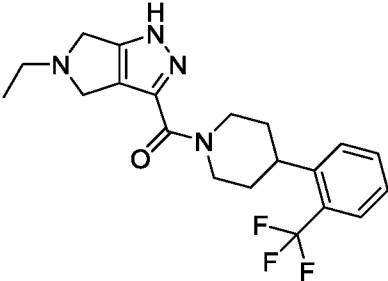
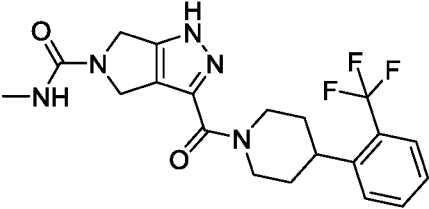
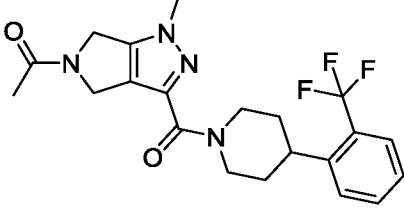
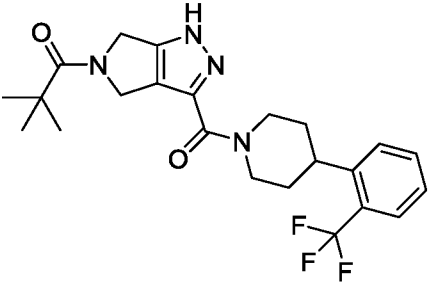
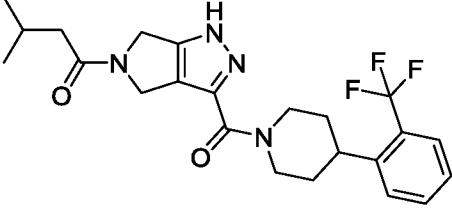
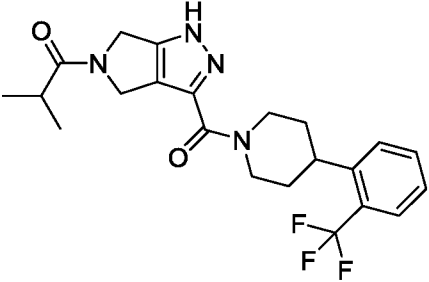
Compound No.	Name	Structure
225	methyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxylate	
226	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
227	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
228	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
229	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-isonicotinoyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	

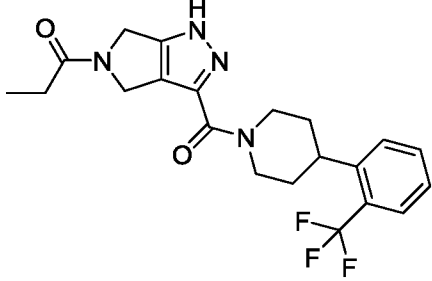
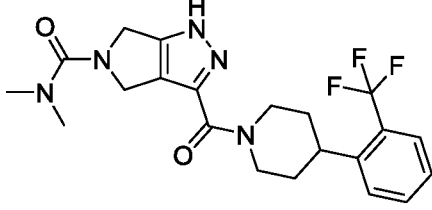
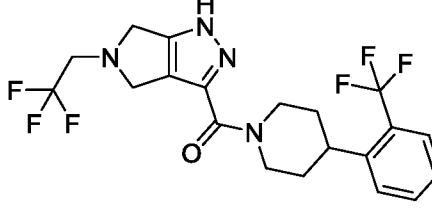
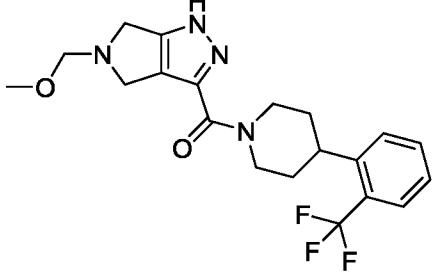
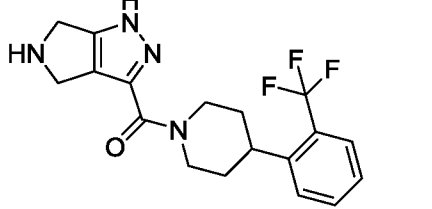
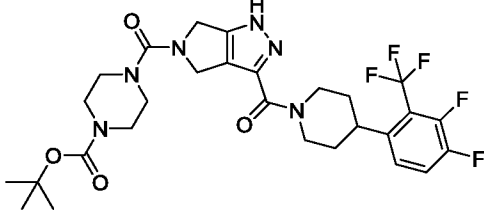
Compound No.	Name	Structure
230	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-nicotinoyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
231	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
232	(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(5-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)methanone	
233	1-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
234	(5,5-dioxido-4,6-dihydro-1H-thieno[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
235	(4,6-dihydro-1H-furo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

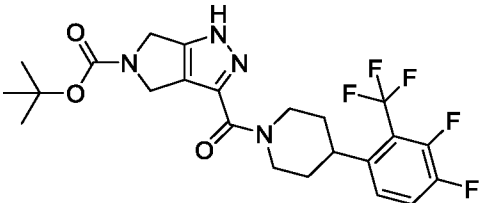
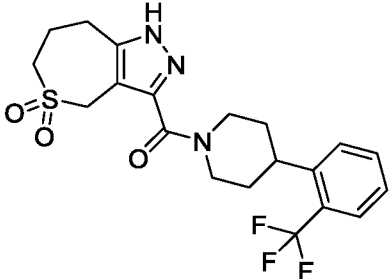
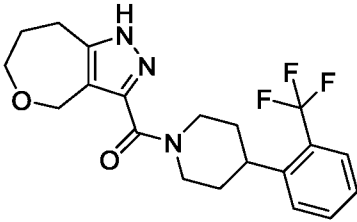
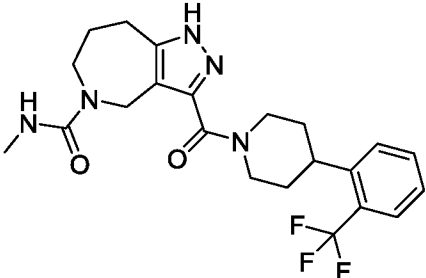
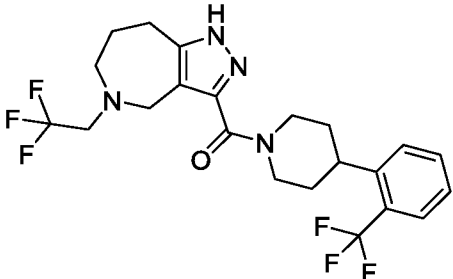
Compound No.	Name	Structure
236	(1-ethyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
237	(1-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
238	(1-methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
239	2-methoxy-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
240	(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
241	3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	

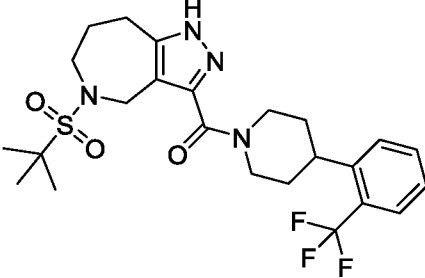
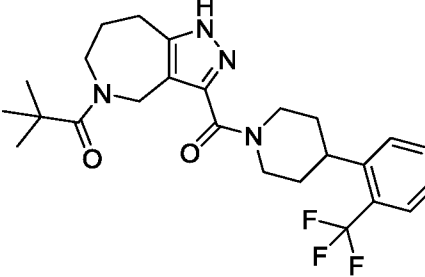
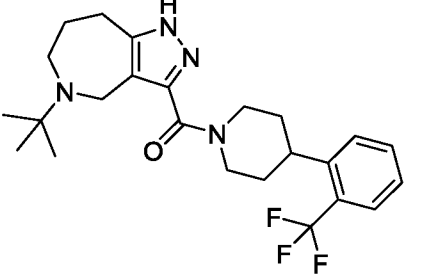
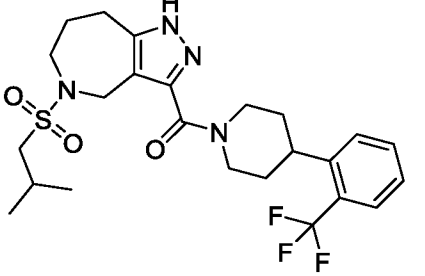
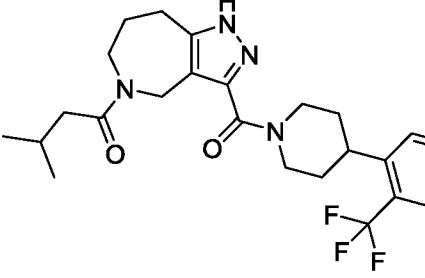
Compound No.	Name	Structure
242	(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
243	(5-(isobutylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
244	(5-(isopropylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
245	(5-(ethylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
246	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxylate	
247	(5-methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

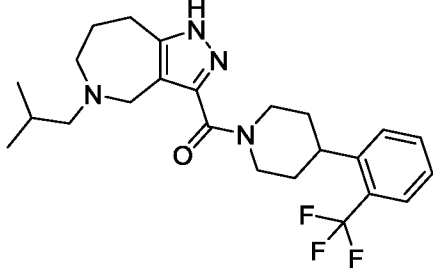
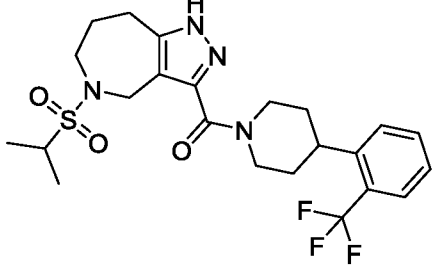
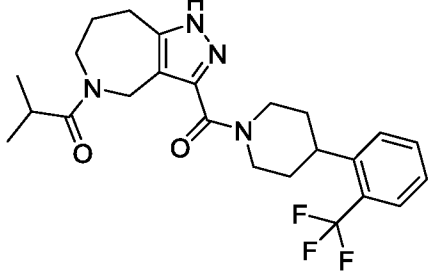
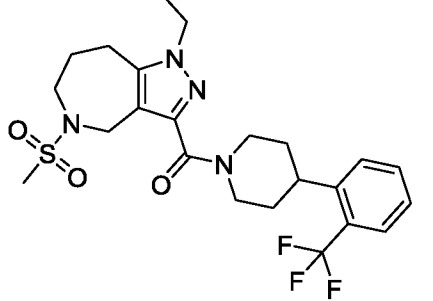
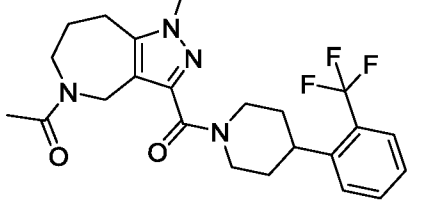
Compound No.	Name	Structure
248	(5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
249	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
250	(5-(tert-butylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
251	(5-(tert-butyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
252	(5-isobutyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
253	(5-isopropyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

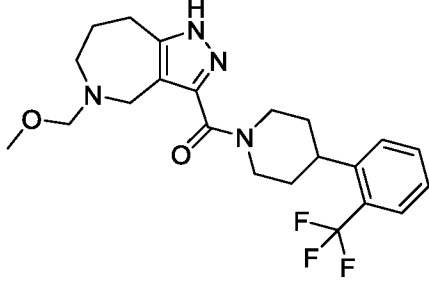
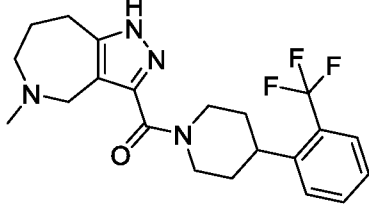
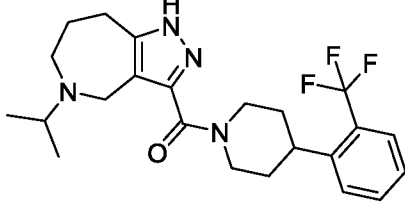
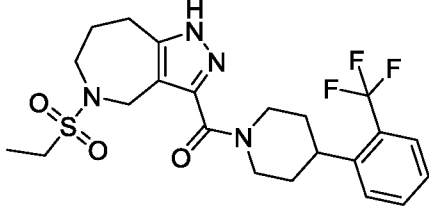
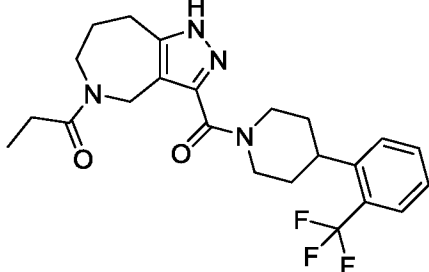
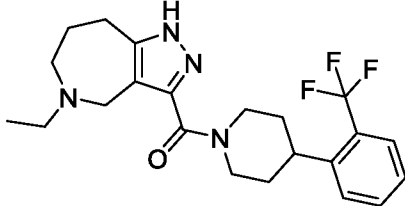
Compound No.	Name	Structure
254	(5-ethyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
255	N-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-carboxamide	
256	1-(1-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
257	2,2-dimethyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
258	3-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)butan-1-one	
259	2-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	

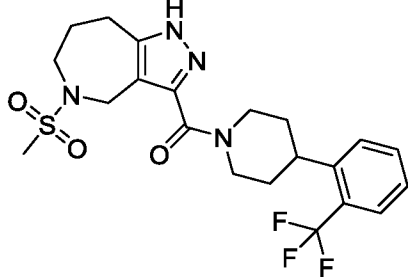
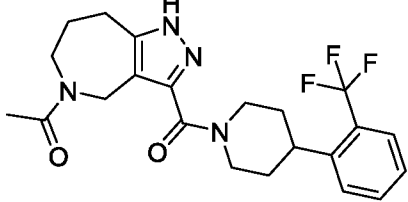
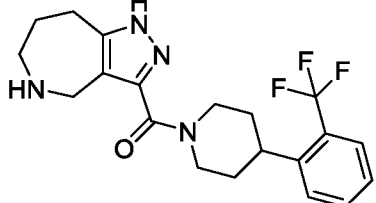
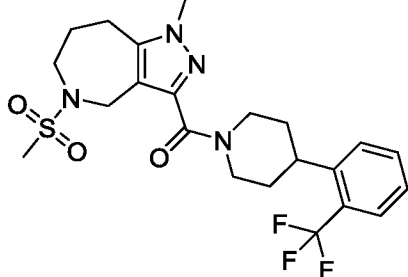
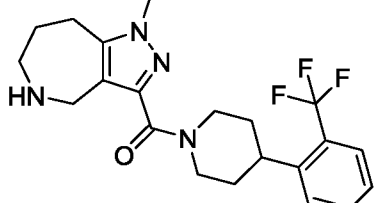
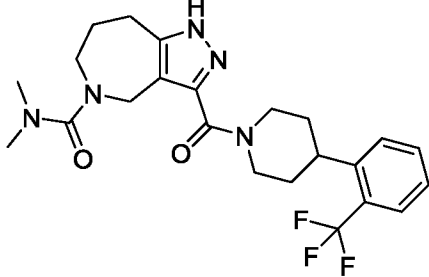
Compound No.	Name	Structure
260	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
261	N,N-dimethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxamide	
262	(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
263	(5-(methoxymethyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
264	(1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
265	tert-butyl 4-(3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5-carbonyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
266	tert-butyl 3-(4-(3,4-difluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5(1H)-carboxylate	
267	(5,5-dioxido-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-thiepine[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
268	(4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-oxepino[4,3-c]pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
269	N-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepine-5(1H)-carboxamide	
270	(5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

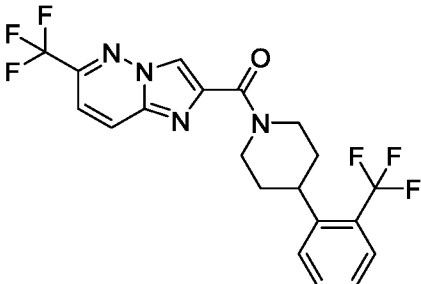
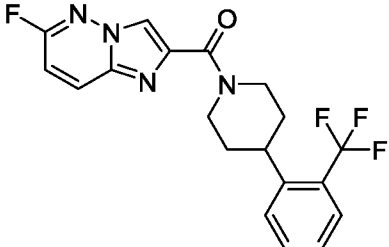
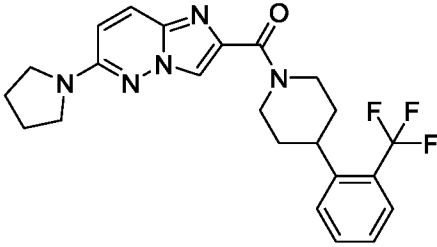
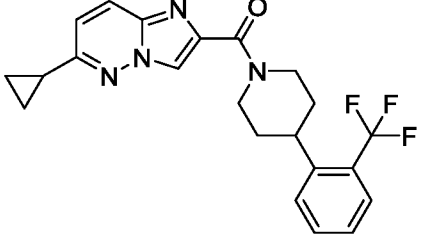
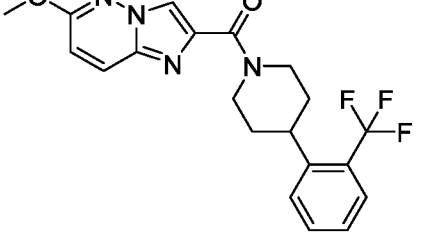
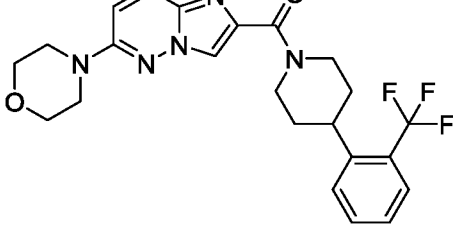
Compound No.	Name	Structure
271	(5-(tert-butylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
272	2,2-dimethyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
273	(5-(tert-butyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
274	(5-(isobutylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
275	3-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)butan-1-one	

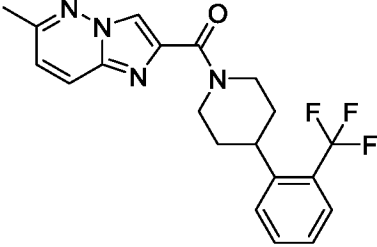
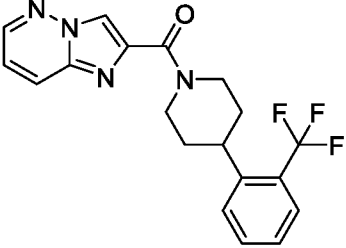
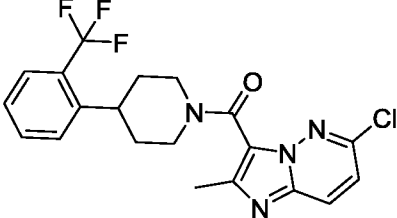
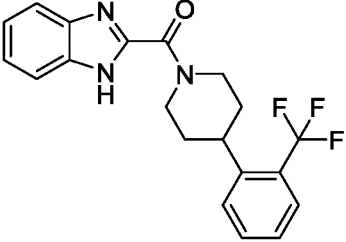
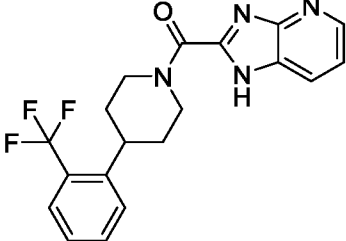
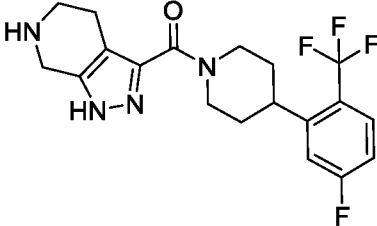
Compound No.	Name	Structure
276	(5-isobutyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
277	(5-(isopropylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
278	2-methyl-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
279	(1-ethyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
280	1-(1-methyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
281	(5-(methoxymethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
282	(5-methyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
283	(5-isopropyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
284	(5-(ethylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
285	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
286	(5-ethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

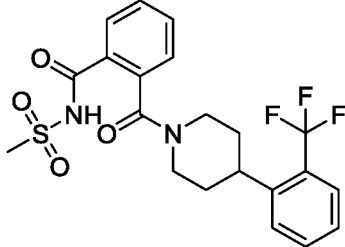
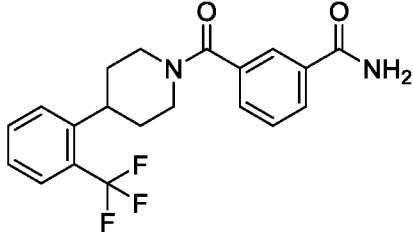
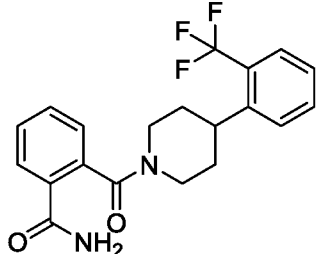
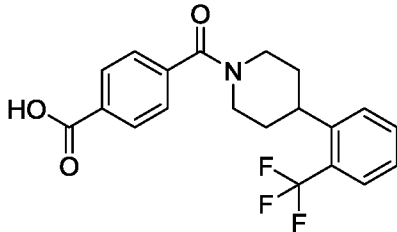
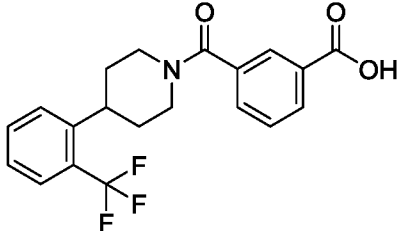
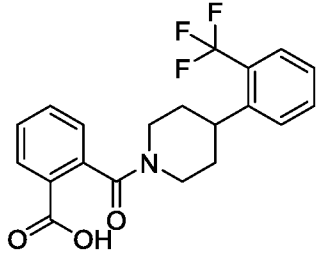
Compound No.	Name	Structure
287	(5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
288	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
289	(1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
290	(1-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
291	(1-methyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
292	N,N-dimethyl-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepine-5(1H)-carboxamide	

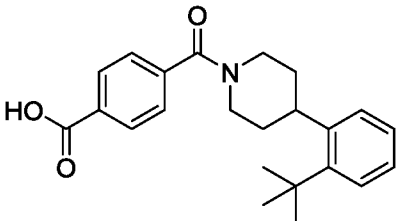
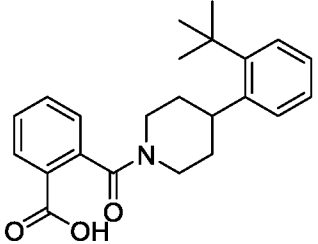
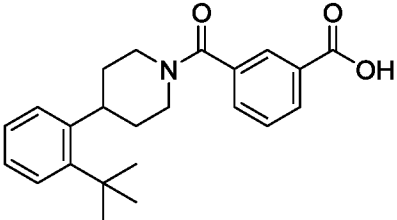
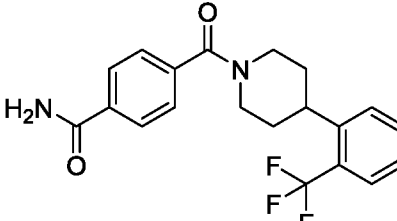
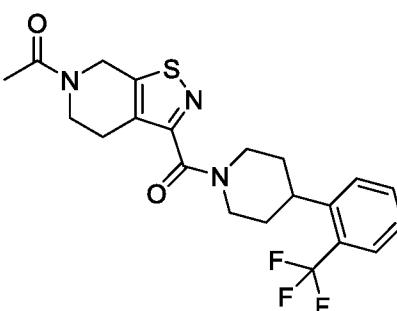
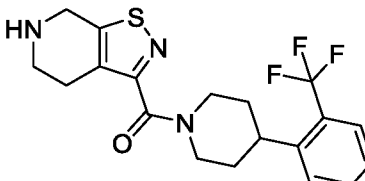
Compound No.	Name	Structure
293	(5-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
294	2-methoxy-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
295	3,3,3-trifluoro-1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-5(1H)-yl)propan-1-one	
296	(5-(oxetan-3-yl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
297	tert-butyl 3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[4,3-c]azepine-5(1H)-carboxylate	

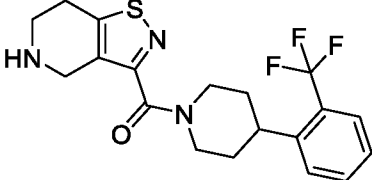
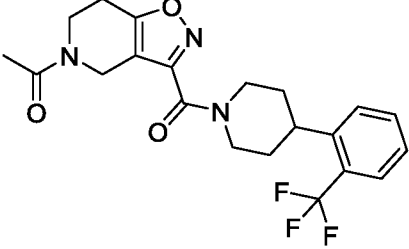
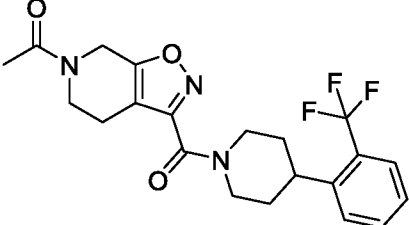
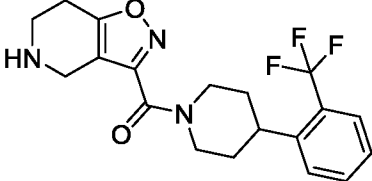
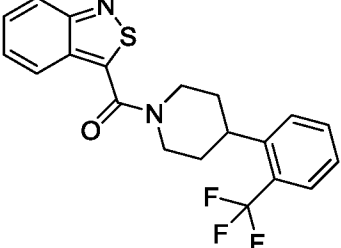
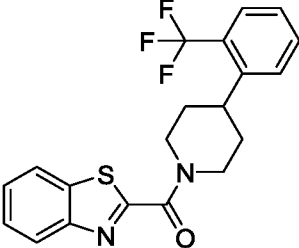
Compound No.	Name	Structure
298	(6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
299	(6-fluoroimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
300	(6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
301	(6-cyclopropylimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
302	(6-methoxyimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
303	(6-methylimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

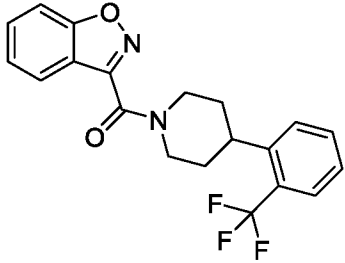
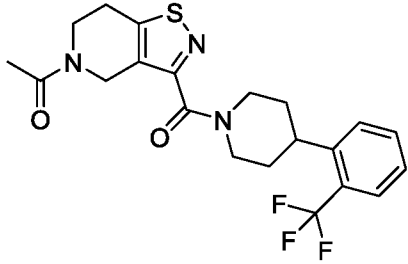
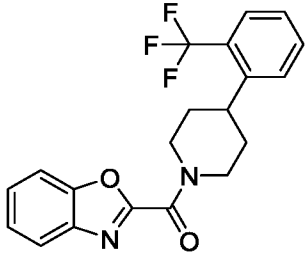
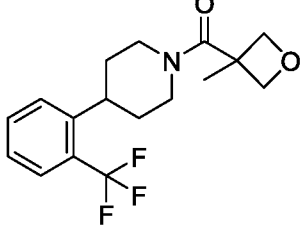
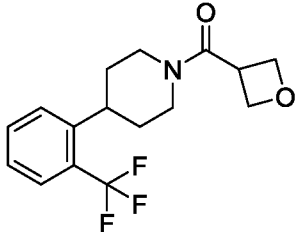
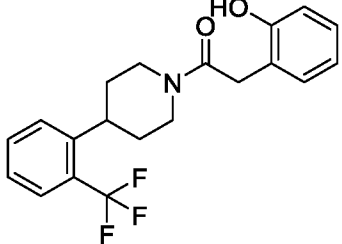
Compound No.	Name	Structure
304	(6-chloroimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
305	imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
306	(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
307	(1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
308	(1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
309	(4-(5-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	

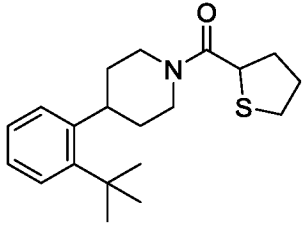
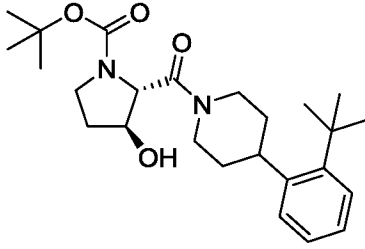
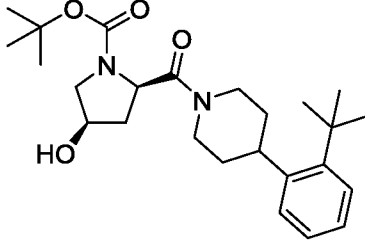
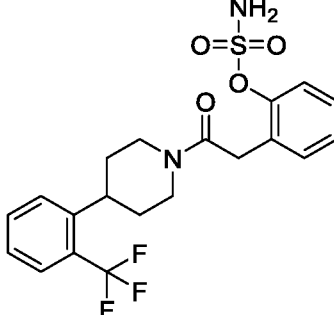
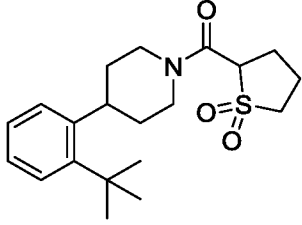
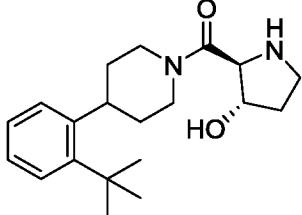
Compound No.	Name	Structure
310	(4-(3-fluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(6-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)methanone	
311	6-methyl-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)pyrimidine-4-carboxylic acid	
312	methyl 6-methyl-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)pyrimidine-4-carboxylate	
313	N-(cyclopropylsulfonyl)-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	
314	N-(phenylsulfonyl)-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	

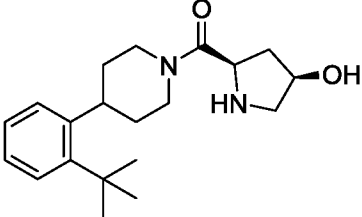
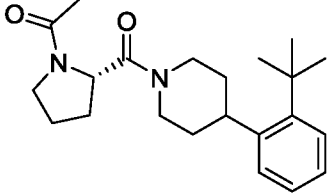
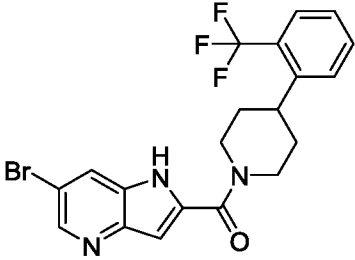
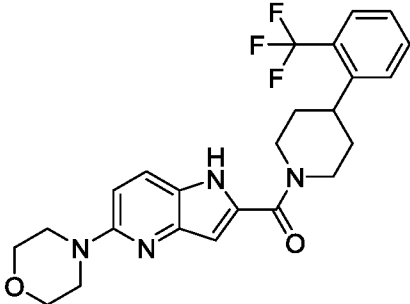
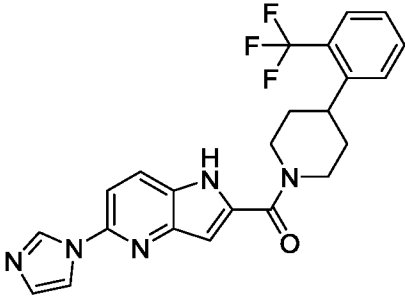
Compound No.	Name	Structure
315	N-(methylsulfonyl)-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	
316	3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	
317	2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	
318	4-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	
319	3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	
320	2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	

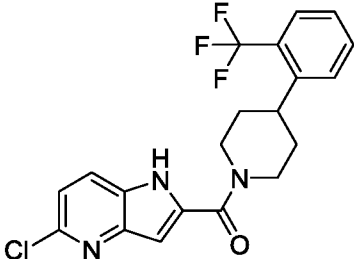
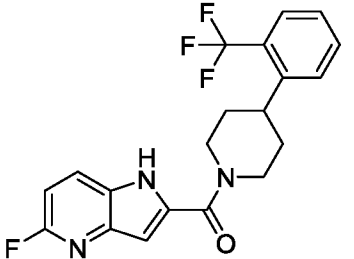
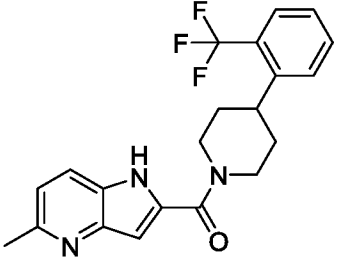
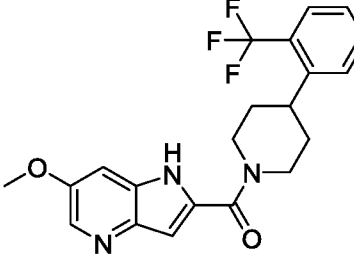
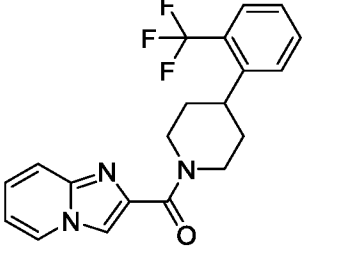
Compound No.	Name	Structure
321	4-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	
322	2-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	
323	3-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzoic acid	
324	4-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)benzamide	
325	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,7-dihydroisothiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-6(5H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
326	(4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisothiazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

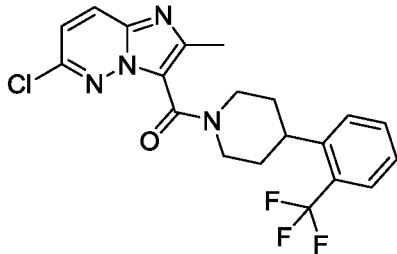
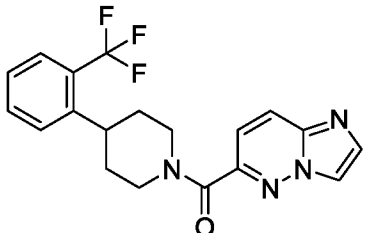
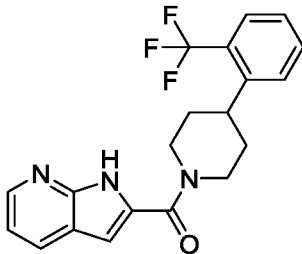
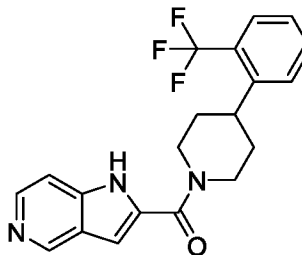
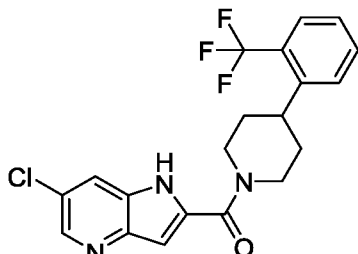
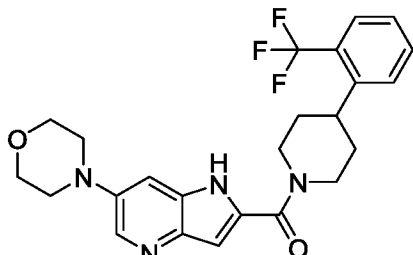
Compound No.	Name	Structure
327	(4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisothiazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
328	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-6,7-dihydroisoxazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-5(4H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
329	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4,7-dihydroisoxazolo[5,4-c]pyridin-6(5H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
330	(4,5,6,7-tetrahydroisoxazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
331	benzo[c]isothiazol-3-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
332	benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

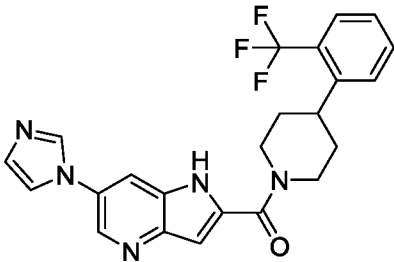
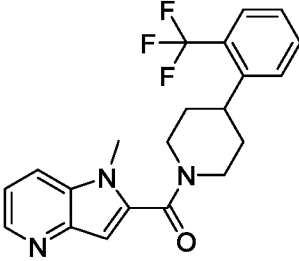
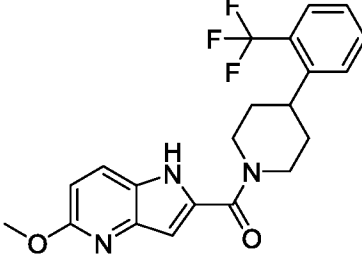
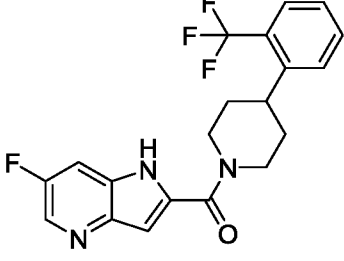
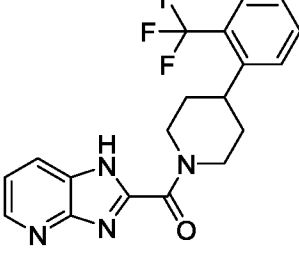
Compound No.	Name	Structure
333	benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
334	1-(3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-6,7-dihydroisothiazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-5(4H)-yl)ethan-1-one	
335	benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
336	(3-methyloxetan-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
337	oxetan-3-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
338	2-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)ethan-1-one	

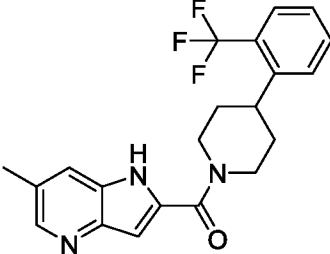
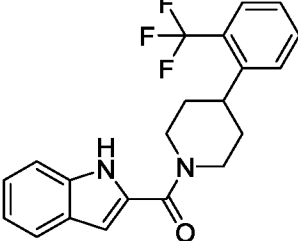
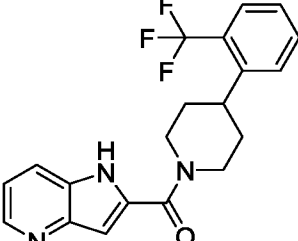
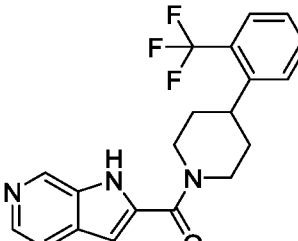
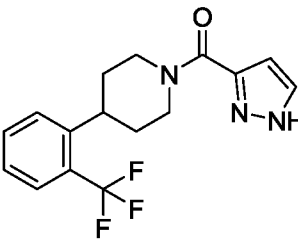
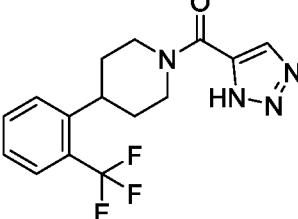
Compound No.	Name	Structure
339	(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(tetrahydrothiophen-2-yl)methanone	
340	rac-tert-butyl (2R,3R)-2-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-3-hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carboxylate	
341	rac-tert-butyl (2R,4R)-2-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)-4-hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carboxylate	
342	2-(2-oxo-2-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)ethyl)phenyl sulfamate	
343	(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)(1,1-dioxidotetrahydrothiophen-2-yl)methanone	
344	rac-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)((2R,3R)-3-hydroxypyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone	

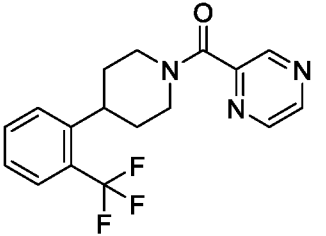
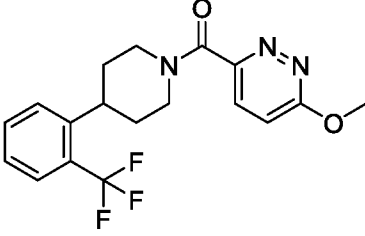
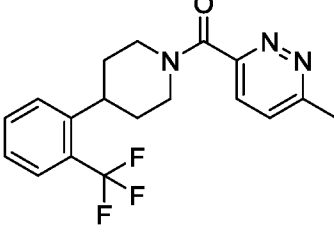
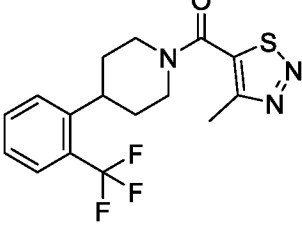
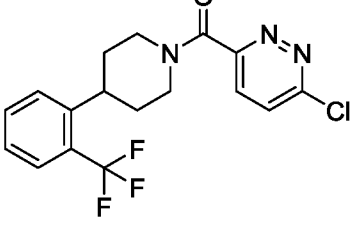
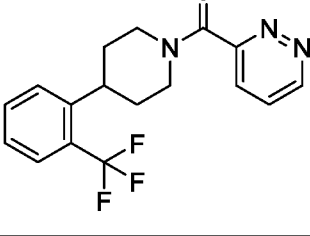
Compound No.	Name	Structure
345	rac-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)((2R,4R)-4-hydroxypyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone	
346	rac-(R)-1-(2-(4-(2-(tert-butyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carbonyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethan-1-one	
347	(6-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
348	(5-morpholino-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
349	(5-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

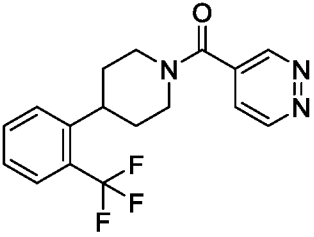
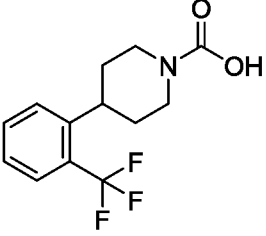
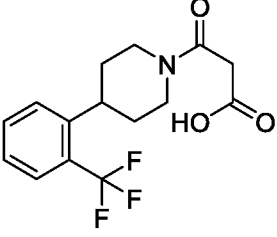
Compound No.	Name	Structure
350	(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
351	(5-fluoro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
352	(5-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
353	(6-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
354	imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
355	(6-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
356	imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
357	(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
358	(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
359	(6-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
360	(6-morpholino-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
361	(6-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
362	(1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
363	(5-methoxy-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
364	(6-fluoro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
365	(1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
366	(6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
367	(1H-indol-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
368	(1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
369	(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-2-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
370	(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
371	(1H-1,2,3-triazol-5-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
372	pyrazin-2-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
373	(6-methoxypyridazin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
374	(6-methylpyridazin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
375	(4-methyl-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
376	(6-chloropyridazin-3-yl)(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
377	pyridazin-3-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	

Compound No.	Name	Structure
378	pyridazin-4-yl(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)methanone	
379	4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylic acid	
380	3-oxo-3-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)piperidin-1-yl)propanoic acid	

### Preparation of Compounds

[00147] The compounds used in the chemical reactions described herein are made according to organic synthesis techniques known to those skilled in this art, starting from commercially available chemicals and/or from compounds described in the chemical literature. "Commercially available chemicals" are obtained from standard commercial sources including Acros Organics (Pittsburgh, PA), Aldrich Chemical (Milwaukee, WI, including Sigma Chemical and Fluka), Apin Chemicals Ltd. (Milton Park, UK), Avocado Research (Lancashire, U.K.), BDH Inc. (Toronto, Canada), Bionet (Cornwall, U.K.), Chemservice Inc. (West Chester, PA), Crescent Chemical Co. (Hauppauge, NY), Eastman Organic Chemicals, Eastman Kodak Company (Rochester, NY), Fisher Scientific Co. (Pittsburgh, PA), Fisons Chemicals (Leicestershire, UK), Frontier Scientific (Logan, UT), ICN Biomedicals, Inc. (Costa Mesa, CA), Key Organics (Cornwall, U.K.), Lancaster Synthesis (Windham, NH), Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd. (Cornwall, U.K.), Parish Chemical Co. (Orem, UT), Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc. (Waterbury, CN), Polyorganix (Houston, TX), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL), Riedel de Haen AG (Hanover, Germany), Spectrum Quality Product, Inc. (New Brunswick, NJ), TCI America (Portland, OR), Trans World Chemicals, Inc. (Rockville, MD), and Wako Chemicals USA, Inc. (Richmond, VA).

**[00148]** Suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds described herein, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler et al., "Organic Functional Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992. Additional suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds described herein, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, Fuhrhop, J. and Penzlin G. "Organic Synthesis: Concepts, Methods, Starting Materials", Second, Revised and Enlarged Edition (1994) John Wiley & Sons ISBN: 3-527-29074-5; Hoffman, R.V. "Organic Chemistry, An Intermediate Text" (1996) Oxford University Press, ISBN 0-19-509618-5; Larock, R. C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations" 2nd Edition (1999) Wiley-VCH, ISBN: 0-471-19031-4; March, J. "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure" 4th Edition (1992) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 0-471-60180-2; Otera, J. (editor) "Modern Carbonyl Chemistry" (2000) Wiley-VCH, ISBN: 3-527-29871-1; Patai, S. "Patai's 1992 Guide to the Chemistry of Functional Groups" (1992) Interscience ISBN: 0-471-93022-9; Solomons, T. W. G. "Organic Chemistry" 7th Edition (2000) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 0-471-19095-0; Stowell, J.C., "Intermediate Organic Chemistry" 2nd Edition (1993) Wiley-Interscience, ISBN: 0-471-57456-2; "Industrial Organic Chemicals: Starting Materials and Intermediates: An Ullmann's Encyclopedia" (1999) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 3-527-29645-X, in 8 volumes; "Organic Reactions" (1942-2000) John Wiley & Sons, in over 55 volumes; and "Chemistry of Functional Groups" John Wiley & Sons, in 73 volumes.

**[00149]** Alternatively, specific and analogous reactants can be identified through the indices of known chemicals and reactions prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which are available in most public and university libraries, as well as through on-line databases (contact the American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. for more details). Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs are optionally prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (*e.g.*, those listed above) provide custom synthesis services. A reference for the preparation and selection of pharmaceutical salts of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound described herein is P. H. Stahl & C. G. Wermuth "Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts", Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, Zurich, 2002.

**Retinol Binding Protein 4 (RBP4)**

[00150] Retinol-binding protein 4 (RBP4), the sole retinol transporter in blood, is secreted from adipocytes and liver. Serum RBP4 levels correlate highly with insulin resistance, other metabolic syndrome factors, and cardiovascular disease. In some instances, elevated serum RBP4 causes insulin resistance and impaired glucose tolerance. In some instances, lowering of serum RBP4 improves insulin action and glucose tolerance. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein lower serum or plasma RBP4 and thus improve insulin action and glucose tolerance.

[00151] In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 30% from baseline. In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 40% from baseline. In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In other embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In certain embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

[00152] In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 30% from baseline. In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 40% from baseline. In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In other

embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In certain embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

**[00153]** In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 30% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 40% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In other embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In certain embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

**[00154]** In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 30% from baseline. In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 40% from baseline. In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In other embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In certain embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

**[00155]** In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 20% from baseline. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 25% from baseline. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 30% from baseline. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 40% from baseline. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline. In other embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline. In certain embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.

**[00156]** In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In other embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 48 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

**[00157]** In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In other embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 36 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

**[00158]** In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or

isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In other embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

**[00159]** In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In other embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 12 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

**[00160]** In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL. In other embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 6 hours

after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL. In certain embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL. In some embodiments, 6 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

### **Methods of Treatment**

[00161] In some embodiments, a compound disclosed herein is used to treat or ameliorate a disease associated with altered RBP4 pathways when administered to a subject in need thereof. In some cases, a compound disclosed herein is used to treat or ameliorate the effects of a disease associated with altered RBP4 pathway when administered to a subject in need thereof. Exemplary diseases associated with altered RBP4 include metabolic diseases. In some instances, a compound disclosed herein is used to treat or ameliorate a metabolic disease when administered to a subject in need thereof. Exemplary metabolic diseases include NASH, NAFLD, type II diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, obesity, fibrosis, cirrhosis, or liver cancer. In one embodiment, the fatty liver disease is selected from the group consisting of non-alcoholic fatty acid liver disease (NAFLD), non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), fatty liver disease resulting from hepatitis, fatty liver disease resulting from obesity, fatty liver disease resulting from diabetes, fatty liver disease resulting from insulin resistance, fatty liver disease resulting from hypertriglyceridemia, Abetalipoproteinemia, glycogen storage diseases, Weber-Christian disease, Wolmans disease, acute fatty liver of pregnancy, and lipodystrophy.

#### ***Non-Alcoholic Steatohepatitis (NASH)***

[00162] Non-alcoholic steatohepatitis or NASH is a common liver disease, which resembles alcoholic liver disease, but occurs in people who drink little or no alcohol. The major feature in NASH is fat in the liver, along with inflammation and damage. In some instances, NASH progresses into advanced NASH, which is characterized, inter cilia, by hepatic fibrosis. In certain instances, NASH progresses to cirrhosis, in which the liver is damaged, scarred, and is no longer able to work properly. In some instances, a person with cirrhosis experiences fluid retention, muscle wasting, bleeding from the intestines, and/or liver failure. In some instances, NASH is associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular mortality and type II diabetes mellitus. Cirrhosis due to NASH increases the risk of hepatocellular carcinoma.

[00163] NASH is usually first suspected in a person who is found to have elevations in liver tests that are included in routine blood test panels, such as alanine aminotransferase (ALT) or aspartate aminotransferase (AST). When further evaluation shows no apparent reason for liver disease (such as medications, viral hepatitis, or excessive use of alcohol) and when X-rays or imaging studies of the liver show fat, NASH is suspected. NASH is diagnosed and separated from NAFLD by a liver biopsy. For a liver biopsy, a needle is inserted through the skin to remove a small piece of the liver. NASH is diagnosed when examination of the tissue with a microscope shows fat along with inflammation and damage to liver cells. A biopsy can provide information about scar tissue has development in the liver.

[00164] Some embodiments provided herein describe the use of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein for treating NASH in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds inhibit NASH. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds arrest the development of NASH or its clinical symptoms. In other embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the development of NASH or its clinical symptoms. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds relieve the subject of NASH. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause regression, reversal or amelioration of NASH. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the number, frequency, duration, or severity of NASH clinical symptoms.

[00165] In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used prophylactically. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used to prevent or reduce the risk of developing NASH. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause the clinical symptoms of NASH not to develop in a subject who may be predisposed to NASH but who does not yet experience or display symptoms of NASH.

#### ***Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD)***

[00166] Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) is a disorder affecting as many as 1 in 3-5 adults and 1 in 10 children in the United States, and refers to conditions where there is an accumulation of excess fat in the liver of people who drink little or no alcohol. The most common form of NAFLD is a non-serious condition called hepatic steatosis (fatty liver), in which fat accumulates in the liver cells. NAFLD most often presents itself in individuals with a constellation of risk factors called the metabolic syndrome, which is characterized by elevated fasting plasma glucose (FPG) with or without intolerance to post-prandial glucose, being overweight or obese, high blood lipids such as cholesterol and triglycerides (TGs) and low high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) levels, and high blood pressure; but not all patients have all the manifestations of the metabolic syndrome.

Obesity is thought to be the most common cause of NAFLD; and some experts estimate that about two-thirds of obese adults and one-half of obese children may have fatty liver. The majority of individuals with NAFLD have no symptoms and a normal physical examination (although the liver may be slightly enlarged); children may exhibit symptoms such as abdominal pain and fatigue, and may show patchy dark skin discoloration (acanthosis nigricans). The diagnosis of NAFLD is usually first suspected in an overweight or obese person who is found to have mild elevations in their liver blood tests during routine testing, though NAFLD can be present with normal liver blood tests, or incidentally detected on imaging investigations such as abdominal ultrasound or CT scan. It is confirmed by imaging studies, most commonly a liver ultrasound or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and exclusion of other causes.

**[00167]** Some embodiments provided herein describe the use of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein for treating NAFLD in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds inhibit NAFLD. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds arrest the development of NAFLD or its clinical symptoms. In other embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the development of NAFLD or its clinical symptoms. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds relieve the subject of NAFLD. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause regression, reversal or amelioration of NAFLD. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the number, frequency, duration, or severity of NAFLD clinical symptoms.

**[00168]** In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used prophylactically. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used to prevent or reduce the risk of developing NAFLD. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause the clinical symptoms of NAFLD not to develop in a subject who may be predisposed to NAFLD but who does not yet experience or display symptoms of NAFLD.

### ***Type II Diabetes***

**[00169]** Type II diabetes is a metabolic disorder characterized by hyperglycemia and abnormalities in the glucose-protein- and lipid-metabolism. Type II diabetes is caused by insulin resistance which is not adequately compensated due to an insufficient  $\beta$ -cell secretory capacity. In recent years, type II diabetes and its chronic complications have become a major threat to human health. Long-term hyperglycemia associated with type II diabetes results in the damage of many tissues and organs, which in turn leads to a variety of diabetic chronic complications, such as coronary heart disease, atherosclerosis, cerebrovascular disease and other diabetic macrovascular diseases, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic retinopathy and other diabetic microangiopathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic

foot, diabetic maculopathy, diabetic cataract, diabetic glaucoma, refractive changes, iris and ciliary body diseases.

[00170] Some embodiments provided herein describe the use of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein for treating type II diabetes, including its chronic complications, in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds inhibit type II diabetes, including its chronic complications. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds arrest the development of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms. In other embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the development of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds relieve the subject of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause regression, reversal, or amelioration of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the number, frequency, duration, or severity of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms.

[00171] In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used prophylactically. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used to prevent or reduce the risk of type II diabetes, its chronic complications, or its clinical symptoms. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause the clinical symptoms of type II diabetes not to develop in a subject who may be predisposed to type II diabetes but who does not yet experience or display symptoms of type II diabetes. In some embodiments, the subject is genetically, environmentally, dietarily or socially predisposed to type II diabetes.

### *Obesity*

[00172] Obesity and disorders associated with obesity such as diabetes are a major global health concern. Obesity, which is generally associated with an abnormal accumulation of fat cells, develops when energy intake exceeds energy expenditure.

[00173] Obesity is associated with an increased risk of diabetes. Most obese people are insulin resistant and have to adapt by increasing insulin secretion. In some instances, type II diabetes mellitus manifests in individuals who lose the ability to produce sufficient quantities of insulin to maintain normoglycemia in the face of insulin resistance.

[00174] Obesity is a state of chronic, low-grade inflammation, and macrophages are thought to play an important role in maintaining this state in adipose tissue. Many molecules secreted by adipose tissue promote adipose tissue inflammation. Emerging evidence suggests a possible role for proinflammatory pathways in RBP4-induced insulin resistance. RBP4 expression in adipose tissue

and serum RBP4 levels strongly correlate with subclinical inflammation, including serum levels and adipose tissue expression of proinflammatory cytokines.

[00175] Some embodiments provided herein describe the use of the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein for treating obesity in a subject in need thereof. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds arrest the development of obesity or its clinical symptoms. In other embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the development of obesity or its clinical symptoms. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds relieve the subject of obesity. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause regression, reversal or amelioration of obesity. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds reduce the number, frequency, duration, or severity of obesity clinical symptoms.

[00176] In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used prophylactically. In specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds are used to prevent or reduce the risk of developing obesity. In certain specific embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds cause the clinical symptoms of obesity not to develop in a subject who may be predisposed to obesity but who does not yet experience or display symptoms of obesity.

### **Pharmaceutical Compositions**

[00177] In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound as described herein is administered as a pure chemical. In other embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound described herein is combined with a pharmaceutically suitable or acceptable carrier (also referred to herein as a pharmaceutically suitable (or acceptable) excipient, physiologically suitable (or acceptable) excipient, or physiologically suitable (or acceptable) carrier) selected on the basis of a chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice as described, for example, in *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy* (Gennaro, 21<sup>st</sup> Ed. Mack Pub. Co., Easton, PA (2005)).

[00178] Provided herein is a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound, or a stereoisomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or N-oxide thereof, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The carrier(s) (or excipient(s)) is acceptable or suitable if the carrier is compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipient (*i.e.*, the subject or patient) of the composition.

[00179] One embodiment provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are provided in a dosage form for

oral administration, which comprise a compound provided herein, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or carriers.

**[00180]** In certain embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound as described by Formula (I) is substantially pure, in that it contains less than about 5%, or less than about 1%, or less than about 0.1%, of other organic small molecules, such as unreacted intermediates or synthesis by-products that are created, for example, in one or more of the steps of a synthesis method.

**[00181]** Suitable oral dosage forms include, for example, tablets, pills, sachets, or capsules of hard or soft gelatin, methylcellulose or of another suitable material easily dissolved in the digestive tract. In some embodiments, suitable nontoxic solid carriers are used which include, for example, pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharin, talcum, cellulose, glucose, sucrose, magnesium carbonate, and the like. (*See, e.g., Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy* (Gennaro, 21<sup>st</sup> Ed. Mack Pub. Co., Easton, PA (2005)).

**[00182]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions provided herein are formulated for oral administration in tablet, capsule, powder, or liquid form. In some embodiments, a tablet comprises a solid carrier or an adjuvant. Liquid pharmaceutical compositions generally comprise a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, animal or vegetable oils, mineral oil, or synthetic oil. In some embodiments, physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution, or glycols are optionally included. In some embodiments, a capsule comprises a solid carrier such as gelatin.

**[00183]** In another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are provided in a dosage form for parenteral administration, which comprise a compound provided herein, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or carriers. Where pharmaceutical compositions are formulated for intravenous, cutaneous or subcutaneous injection, the active ingredient is in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution, which is pyrogen-free and has a suitable pH, isotonicity, and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles, such as Sodium Chloride injection, Ringer's injection, or Lactated Ringer's injection. In some embodiments, preservatives, stabilizers, buffers, antioxidants, and/or other additives are included.

**[00184]** In yet another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions are provided in a dosage form for topical administration, which comprise a compound provided herein, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or carriers.

### **Methods of Dosing and Treatment Regimens**

**[00185]** The dose of the composition comprising at least one heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compound as described herein differ, depending upon the patient's condition, that is, stage of the disease, general health status, age, and other factors.

**[00186]** Pharmaceutical compositions are administered in a manner appropriate to the disease to be treated (or prevented). An appropriate dose and a suitable duration and frequency of administration will be determined by such factors as the condition of the patient, the type and severity of the patient's disease, the particular form of the active ingredient, and the method of administration. In general, an appropriate dose and treatment regimen provides the composition(s) in an amount sufficient to provide therapeutic and/or prophylactic benefit (*e.g.*, an improved clinical outcome), or a lessening of symptom severity. Optimal doses are generally determined using experimental models and/or clinical trials. The optimal dose depends upon the body mass, weight, or blood volume of the patient.

**[00187]** In one embodiment, the compounds described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are used in the preparation of medicaments for the treatment of diseases or conditions in a mammal that would benefit from administration of any one of the compounds disclosed. Methods for treating any of the diseases or conditions described herein in a mammal in need of such treatment, involves administration of pharmaceutical compositions that include at least one compound described herein or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, active metabolite, prodrug, or pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, in therapeutically effective amounts to said mammal.

**[00188]** In certain embodiments, the compositions containing the compound(s) described herein are administered for prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatments. In certain therapeutic applications, the compositions are administered to a patient already suffering from a disease or condition, in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest at least one of the symptoms of the disease or condition. Amounts effective for this use depend on the severity and course of the disease or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status, weight, and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. Therapeutically effective amounts are optionally determined by methods including, but not limited to, a dose escalation and/or dose ranging clinical trial.

**[00189]** In prophylactic applications, compositions containing the compounds described herein are administered to a patient susceptible to or otherwise at risk of a particular disease, disorder or condition. Such an amount is defined to be a "prophylactically effective amount or dose." In this use, the precise amounts also depend on the patient's state of health, weight, and the like. When used in patients, effective amounts for this use will depend on the severity and course of the disease, disorder or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. In one aspect, prophylactic treatments include administering to a mammal, in which the mammal previously experienced at least one symptom of the disease being treated and is currently in remission, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound described herein, or

a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in order to prevent a return of the symptoms of the disease or condition.

**[00190]** In certain embodiments wherein the patient's condition does not improve, upon the doctor's discretion the administration of the compounds are administered chronically, that is, for an extended period of time, including throughout the duration of the patient's life in order to ameliorate or otherwise control or limit the symptoms of the patient's disease or condition.

**[00191]** Oral doses typically range from about 1.0 mg to about 1000 mg, one to four times, or more, per day. In general, however, doses employed for adult human treatment are typically in the range of 0.01 mg to 5000 mg per day. In one aspect, doses employed for adult human treatment are from about 1 mg to about 1000 mg per day. In one embodiment, the desired dose is conveniently presented in a single dose or in divided doses administered simultaneously or at appropriate intervals, for example as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day.

**[00192]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 15 mg, about 20 mg, about 25 mg, about 30 mg, about 35 mg, about 40 mg, about 45 mg, about 50 mg, about 55 mg, about 60 mg, about 65 mg, about 70 mg, about 75 mg, about 80 mg, about 85 mg, about 90 mg, about 95 mg, about 100 mg, about 105 mg, about 110 mg, about 115 mg, about 120 mg, about 125 mg, about 130 mg, about 135 mg, about 140 mg, about 145 mg, about 150 mg, about 155 mg, about 160 mg, about 165 mg, about 170 mg, about 175 mg, about 180 mg, about 185 mg, about 190 mg, about 195 mg, about 200 mg, about 225 mg, about 240 mg, about 250 mg, about 275 mg, about 300 mg, about 325 mg, about 350 mg, about 375 mg, about 400 mg, about 425 mg, about 450 mg, about 475 mg, or about 500 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to about 15 mg, up to about 20 mg, up to about 25 mg, up to about 30 mg, up to about 35 mg, up to about 40 mg, up to about 45 mg, up to about 50 mg, up to about 55 mg, up to about 60 mg, up to about 65 mg, up to about 70 mg, up to about 75 mg, up to about 80 mg, up to about 85 mg, up to about 90 mg, up to about 95 mg, up to about 100 mg, up to about 105 mg, up to about 110 mg, up to about 115 mg, up to about 120 mg, up to about 125 mg, up to about 130 mg, up to about 135 mg, up to about 140 mg, up to about 145 mg, up to about 150 mg, up to about 155 mg, up to about 160 mg, up to about 165 mg, up to about 170 mg, up to about 175 mg, up to about 180 mg, up to about 185 mg, up to about 190 mg, up to about 195 mg, up to about 200 mg, up to about 225 mg, up to about 240 mg, up to about 250 mg, up to about 275 mg, up to about 300 mg, up to about 325 mg, up to about 350 mg, up to about 375 mg, up to about 400 mg, up to about 425 mg, up

to about 450 mg, up to about 475 mg, or up to about 500 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least 15 mg, at least 20 mg, at least 25 mg, at least 30 mg, at least 35 mg, at least 40 mg, at least 45 mg, at least 50 mg, at least 55 mg, at least 60 mg, at least 65 mg, at least 70 mg, at least 75 mg, at least 80 mg, at least 85 mg, at least 90 mg, at least 95 mg, at least 100 mg, at least 105 mg, at least 110 mg, at least 115 mg, at least 120 mg, at least 125 mg, at least 130 mg, at least 135 mg, at least 140 mg, at least 145 mg, at least 150 mg, at least 155 mg, at least 160 mg, at least 165 mg, at least 170 mg, at least 175 mg, at least 180 mg, at least 185 mg, at least 190 mg, at least 195 mg, at least 200 mg, at least 225 mg, at least 240 mg, at least 250 mg, at least 275 mg, at least 300 mg, at least 325 mg, at least 350 mg, at least 375 mg, at least 400 mg, at least 425 mg, at least 450 mg, at least 475 mg, or at least 500 mg.

**[00193]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 25 mg, about 50 mg, about 75 mg, about 100 mg, about 150 mg, about 200 mg, or about 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 50 mg, about 100 mg, about 150 mg, about 200 mg, or about 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg, up to 50 mg, up to 75 mg, up to 100 mg, up to 150 mg, up to 200 mg, or up to 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg, up to 50 mg, up to 75 mg, up to 100 mg, up to 150 mg, up to 200 mg, up to 400 mg, up to 600 mg, up to 800 mg, or up to 1000 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least 25 mg, at least 50 mg, at least 75 mg, at least 100 mg, at least 150 mg, at least 200 mg, or at least 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg, up to 50 mg, up to 75 mg, up to 100 mg, up to 150 mg, up to 200 mg, up to 400 mg, up to 600 mg per day, up to 800 mg per day, or up to 1000 mg per day.

**[00194]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 25 mg per day, about 50 mg per day, about 75 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 50 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg per day, up to 50 mg per day, up to 75 mg per day, up to 100 mg per day, up to 150 mg per day, up to 200 mg per day, or up to 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least 25 mg per day, at least 50 mg per day, at least 75 mg per day, at least 100 mg per day, at least 150 mg per day, at least 200 mg per day, or at least 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg per day, up to 50 mg per day, up to 75 mg per day, up to 100 mg per day, up to 150 mg per day, up to 200 mg per day, up to 400 mg per day, up to 600 mg per day, up to 800 mg per day, or up to 1000 mg per day.

**[00195]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 200 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 150 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 100 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 75 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is

administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 50 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg.

**[00196]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 200 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 150 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 100 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 75 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 50 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of up to 25 mg per day.

**[00197]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 200 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 150 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 100 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient

in an amount of about 75 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 50 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 25 mg.

**[00198]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 200 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 150 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 100 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 75 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 50 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of about 25 mg per day.

**[00199]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 400 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 200 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 150 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about

100 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 75 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 50 mg. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 25 mg.

**[00200]** In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 400 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 200 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 150 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 100 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 75 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 50 mg per day. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered to a subject or patient in an amount of at least about 25 mg per day.

**[00201]** In one embodiment, the daily dosages appropriate for the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are from about 0.01 to about 50 mg/kg per body weight. In some embodiments, the daily dosage or the amount of active in the dosage form are lower or higher than the ranges indicated herein, based on a number of variables in regard to an individual treatment regime. In various embodiments, the daily and unit dosages are altered depending on a number of variables including, but not limited to, the activity of the compound used, the disease or condition to

be treated, the mode of administration, the requirements of the individual subject, the severity of the disease or condition being treated, and the judgment of the practitioner.

**[00202]** Once improvement of the patient's conditions has occurred, a maintenance dose is administered if necessary. Subsequently, in specific embodiments, the dosage or the frequency of administration, or both, is reduced, as a function of the symptoms, to a level at which the improved disease, disorder or condition is retained. In certain embodiments, however, the patient requires intermittent treatment on a long-term basis upon any recurrence of symptoms.

**[00203]** Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such therapeutic regimens are determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, including, but not limited to, the determination of the LD50 and the ED50. The dose ratio between the toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it is expressed as the ratio between LD50 and ED50. In certain embodiments, the data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies are used in formulating the therapeutically effective daily dosage range and/or the therapeutically effective unit dosage amount for use in mammals, including humans. In some embodiments, the daily dosage amount of the compounds described herein lies within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED50 with minimal toxicity. In certain embodiments, the daily dosage range and/or the unit dosage amount varies within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized.

**[00204]** In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments in which the effective amount of the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is: (a) systemically administered to the mammal; and/or (b) administered orally to the mammal; and/or (c) intravenously administered to the mammal; and/or (d) administered by injection to the mammal; and/or (e) administered topically to the mammal; and/or (f) administered non-systemically or locally to the mammal. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered orally or parenterally to the subject in need thereof. Parenteral administration, as used herein, include intravenous, intraarterial, intraperitoneal, intrathecal, intraventricular, intraurethral, intrasternal, intracranial, intramuscular, intrasynovial, intravesical, and subcutaneous administration. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered orally or intravenously to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered orally to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug,

metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is administered intravenously to a subject in need thereof.

**[00205]** In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising single administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered once a day; or (ii) the compound is administered to the mammal multiple times over the span of one day, e.g., two, three, four or more times daily. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein are administered daily, every other day, every other day 3 times a week, every 2 weeks, every 3 weeks, every 4 weeks, every 5 weeks, every 3 days, every 4 days, every 5 days, every 6 days, weekly, bi-weekly, 3 times a week, 4 times a week, 5 times a week, 6 times a week, once a month, twice a month, 3 times a month, once every 2 months, once every 3 months, once every 4 months, once every 5 months, or once every 6 months. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic RBP4 inhibitory compounds described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, are administered daily.

**[00206]** In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising multiple administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered continuously or intermittently: as in a single dose; (ii) the time between multiple administrations is every 6 hours; (iii) the compound is administered to the mammal every 8 hours; (iv) the compound is administered to the mammal every 12 hours; (v) the compound is administered to the mammal every 24 hours.

**[00207]** In certain embodiments wherein a patient's status does improve, the dose of drug being administered is temporarily reduced or temporarily suspended for a certain length of time (*e.g.*, a "drug holiday"). In specific embodiments, the length of the drug holiday is between 2 days and 1 year, including by way of example only, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 10 days, 12 days, 15 days, 20 days, 28 days, or more than 28 days. The dose reduction during a drug holiday is, by way of example only, by 10%-100%, including by way of example only 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, and 100%. In further or alternative embodiments, the method comprises a drug holiday, wherein the administration of the compound is temporarily suspended or the dose of the compound being administered is temporarily reduced; at the end of the drug holiday, dosing of the compound is resumed. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday varies from 2 days to 7 days. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday is 7 days. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday is 14 days. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday is 28 days.

## EXAMPLES

**Example 1: Compound 1 Single Dose Non-Human Primate PK Study**

[00208] A pharmacokinetic study of Compound 1 following a single intravenous or oral dose administration to non-human primates (*Cynomolgus* Macaques) was conducted, the results of which are found in Table 2 and Figs. 1-8.

TABLE 2

NHP #	T <sub>max</sub> (hr) <sup>a</sup>	C <sub>max</sub> (ng/ml)	t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	AUC <sub>LAST</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	AUC <sub>inf</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	Cl (ml/hr/kg)	V <sub>ss</sub> (ml/kg)	MRT <sub>last</sub> (hr)	MRT <sub>inf</sub> (hr)	F (%)
<b>iv, 1 mg/kg</b>										
10005-0908649M	029	968	7.8	5165	5217	192	1399	6.8	7.3	NA
1007-0911011M	0.25	704	7.4	3731	3761	266	1886	6.7	7.1	NA
1009-091371M	026	970	TB	4110	4145	241	1524	5.9	6.3	NA
<i>Mean</i>	<i>0.27</i>	<i>881</i>	<i>7.7</i>	<i>4335</i>	<i>4374</i>	<i>233</i>	<i>1603</i>	<i>6.4</i>	<i>6.9</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>SD</i>	<i>0.02</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>743</i>	<i>755</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>253</i>	<i>0.5</i>	<i>0.5</i>	
<b>po, 5 mg/kg</b>										
10005-0908649M	1	485	8.8	4580	4724	NC	NC	10.2	11.7	21.6
1007-0911011M	2	363	8.7	3525	3601	NC	NC	10.0	11.1	16.5
1009-091371M	2	369	8.1	3852	3918	NC	NC	10.3	11.1	17.9
<i>Mean</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>8.5</i>	<i>3986</i>	<i>4081</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>10.2</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>18.7</i>
<i>SD</i>	<i>0.58</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>0.4</i>	<i>540</i>	<i>579</i>			<i>0.1</i>	<i>0.4</i>	<i>26</i>

<sup>a</sup> For the iv group, the first plasma collection time is listed as the T<sub>max</sub> or the observed time of highest plasma concentration; NA = not applicable; NC = not calculated.

**Example 2: Compound 1 Single Dose Rat PK Study**

[00209] A pharmacokinetic study of Compound 1 following a single intravenous or oral dose administration to male Sprague Dawley rats was conducted, the results of which are found in Table 3 and Figs. 9-14.

**TABLE 3**

Rat #	T <sub>max</sub> (hr) <sup>a</sup>	C <sub>max</sub> (ng/ml)	t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	AUC <sub>LAS</sub> T (hr•ng/ ml)	AUC <sub>inf</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	Cl (ml/hr/kg)	V <sub>ss</sub> (ml/ kg)	MRT <sub>last</sub> (hr)	MRT <sub>in</sub> f (hr)	F (%)
<b>iv, 2 mg/kg</b>										
1	0.08 3	1536	6.0	3244	3256	614	1894	2.9	3.1	NA
2	0.08 3	1666	8.6	3597	3610	554	1690	2.8	3.0	NA
3	0.08 3	2400	11.0	5020	5055	396	1446	3.2	3.7	NA
<i>Mean</i>	<i>0.08 3</i>	<i>1867</i>	<i>8.5</i>	<i>3954</i>	<i>3974</i>	<i>521</i>	<i>1677</i>	<i>3.0</i>	<i>3.3</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>SD</i>	<i>0.00 0</i>	<i>466</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>953</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>224</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>0.3</i>	
<b>po, 5 mg/kg</b>										
4	2.00	456	8.2	3167	3213	NC	NC	L9	8.7	32.3
5	2.00	274	6.2	2683	2698	NC	NC	8.0	8.2	27.2
6	0.25	440	8.5	2069	2138	NC	NC	11.2	12.8	21.5
<i>Mean</i>	<i>1.42</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>7.6</i>	<i>2639</i>	<i>2683</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>9.0</i>	<i>9.9</i>	<i>27.0</i>
<i>SD</i>	<i>1.01</i>	<i>101</i>	<i>1.2</i>	<i>550</i>	<i>538</i>			<i>1.9</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>5.4</i>

<sup>a</sup> For the iv group, the first plasma collection time is listed as the T<sub>max</sub>; NA = not applicable; NC = not calculated.

**Example 3: Compound 1 Single Dose Mouse PK Study**

[00210] A pharmacokinetic study of Compound 1 following a single intravenous or oral dose administration to male CD-1 mice was conducted, the results of which are found in Table 4 and Figs. 15-20.

**TABLE 4**

Rout e	Dose (mg/ kg)	T <sub>max</sub> (hr)	C <sub>max</sub> (ng/ ml) <sup>a</sup>	t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	AUC <sub>LAST</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	AUC <sub>inf</sub> (hr•ng/ ml)	Cl (ml/hr /kg)	V <sub>ss</sub> (ml/ kg)	MRT <sub>last</sub> (hr)	MRT <sub>inf</sub> (hr)	F (%)
iv	2	0.08 3 <sup>b</sup>	1463	2.1	2404	2463	811.9	202 5	2.2	2.5	NA <sup>c</sup>
po	5	0.25	278	2.9	1802	1808	NA	NA	4.9	5.0	29.4

<sup>a</sup> Maximum observed concentration at first time point; <sup>b</sup> First plasma collection time; <sup>c</sup> NA = not applicable.

**Example 4: Compound 2 Single Dose Rat PK Study**

[00211] A pharmacokinetic study of Compound 2 following a single intravenous or oral dose administration to male Sprague Dawley rats was conducted, the results of which are found in Table 5 and Figs. 21-24.

**TABLE 5**

Rat #	T <sub>max</sub> (hr) <sup>a</sup>	C <sub>max</sub> (ng/ml)	t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	AUC <sub>LAST</sub> T (hr•ng/ ml)	AUC <sub>inf</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	Cl (ml/hr/kg)	V <sub>ss</sub> (ml/ kg)	MRT <sub>last</sub> (hr)	MRT <sub>inf</sub> f (hr)	F (%)
iv, 2 mg/k g										
1	0.08 3	2320	5.7	3994	4027	248	572	2.1	2.3	NA
2	0.08 3	2925	7.1	5039	5052	198	421	2.0	2.1	NA
3	0.50 0	3275	7.0	8134	81528	123	315	2.5	2.6	NA
Mean	0.22 2	2840	6.6	5722	5746	190	436	2.2	2.3	NA

Rat #	T <sub>max</sub> (hr) <sup>a</sup>	C <sub>max</sub> (ng/ml)	t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)	AUC <sub>LAS</sub> T (hr•ng/ ml)	AUC <sub>inf</sub> (hr•ng/ml)	Cl (ml/hr/kg)	V <sub>ss</sub> (ml/ kg)	MRT <sub>last</sub> (hr)	MRT <sub>in</sub> r (hr)	F (%)
<i>SD</i>	<i>0.24</i> <i>1</i>	<i>483</i>	<i>0.8</i>	<i>2153</i>	<i>2151</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>0.3</i>	
<b>po, 5 mg/k g</b>										
4	0.50	1526	10.9	5284	5337	NC	NC	4.5	5.0	37.2
5	0.50	2036	7.7	8392	8434	NC	NC	5.1	5.4	58.7
6	0.50	1240	5.5	5435	5452	NC	NC	4.0	4.1	38.0
<i>Mean</i>	<i>0.50</i>	<i>1601</i>	<i>8.0</i>	<i>6371</i>	<i>6408</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>NC</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>44.6</i>
<i>SD</i>	<i>0.00</i>	<i>403</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>1752</i>	<i>1756</i>			<i>0.5</i>	<i>0.6</i>	<i>12.2</i>

<sup>a</sup> For the iv group, the first plasma collection time is listed as the T<sub>max</sub>, or the observed time of highest plasma concentration; NA = not applicable; NC = not calculated.

#### **Example 5: Phase 1 Protocol for Human Clinical Study for Compounds 1 and 2**

**[00212] Subjects.** The subject population consists of healthy volunteers.

**[00213] Objectives.** Objects of the study are to characterize the systemic and hepatic safety of single and multiple doses of Compound 1 or 2, characterize the pharmacokinetics (PK) of single and multiple doses of Compound 1 or 2, and determine effects of single and multiple doses of Compound 1 or 2 on serum levels of retinol binding protein 4 (RBP4), a pharmacodynamics (PD) marker.

**[00214] Study Design and Duration.** The study is a randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled, sequential single and multiple ascending dose study. There are 5 dose levels in the single and 5 dose levels in the multiple ascending dose components. Each cohort consists of 8 subjects, 6 receiving compound 1 or 2 and 2 receiving placebo. Consistent with NINDS policies, 3-5 subjects in each cohort are female and efforts should be made to include diverse races and ethnicity. All subjects participate in a screening period lasting up to 28 days, during which they are assessed for eligibility.

**[00215] Single Ascending Dose Treatment Group.** Cohorts 1-3 reside in the research unit from Day -1 through Day 3; Cohorts 4 and 5 on Days -1 to 4. On Day -1 baseline safety and PD markers are obtained. Subjects receive a single oral dose on the morning of Day 1. Safety, PK and PD are obtained through Day 3 in early cohorts, though Day 4 in later. A phone call to ask about adverse events and concomitant medications takes place on Day 6. Subjects return for an outpatient visit on Day 8.

**[00216] Multiple Ascending Dose Treatment Group.** Cohorts 1-3 reside in the research unit from Day -1 to Day 3; Cohorts 4 and 5 from Day -1 to Day 4. Subjects receive the first oral dose on the morning of Day 1. Safety, PK and PD are obtained through Day 3 or 4, as appropriate, and subjects are discharged from the research unit with investigational product (IP) to take as an outpatient. Subjects return for outpatient visits on Days 6, 8, and 12. They are readmitted to the unit on the morning of Day 15 and receive the final oral dose in the research unit. Safety, PK and PD are collected until discharge on Day 17 for Cohorts 1-3, day 18 for Cohorts 4 and 5. Subjects return for a last safety visit on Day 22. Specifics regarding safety, PK and PD collection for both SAD and MAD are described verbally in following sections, and presented in tabular form in Tables 5-10.

**[00217] Number of Subjects.** 40 subjects are in the single dose ascending group, 40 subjects are in the multiple dose ascending group, and there are 80 subjects total. Only subjects who discontinue prior to their first dose of IP are replaced.

**[00218] Safety evaluation.** Safety is evaluated by collecting adverse events, physical examination, Ocular examination (including slit lamp biomicroscopy, dilated ophthalmoscopy and intraocular pressure), Visual acuity, D-28 color vision text, Visual fields, Night vision questionnaire (multiple dose only), Vital signs (blood pressure, heart rate, temperature, respiratory rate), Weight, CBC with differential and platelets, serum chemistry, urinalysis, and ECG.

**[00219]** Twelve lead ECG are performed following recommendations in ICH E14 regarding evaluation of QTc prolongation in patients in early stage clinical trials. ECGs are performed in triplicate on Days 1, 2, 8, 15, and 16. Visual acuity is measured using Early Treatment of Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) Visual Acuity charts 1 and 2. The chart is placed on an ETDRS light box which is hung at eye level on the wall or placed on a stand. Room lighting is at office levels and uniform between the subject and the light box. The distance from the patient's eyes to the Visual Acuity Chart is 4.0 meters. If vision tests are performed on the same day as an ERG, they are completed prior to pupil dilation.

**[00220] Outcome Measures (PK).** PK sampling of plasma is conducted in all subjects (for example predose, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 8, 8, 10, 12, 16, 24, 36 and 48 hours post dose on Days 1-3 and 15-17; trough predose on other days; and times are finalized based on toxicokinetics). Compound 1 or 2 concentrations are determined using a high-pressure liquid chromatography coupled with a mass spectrometer(LC/MS/MS) method. The method is determined during toxicokinetic studies and then validated for human application. Validation includes determination of the limits of quantitation. If toxicokinetics show significant urinary excretion, then urine PK methods would be added. If toxicokinetics show significant metabolites, this method would be added.

**[00221] Outcome Measures (PD).** Serum RBP4 is measured using a validated commercial ELISA assay. Full-field ERG measurements are recorded after pupil dilation using 10% tropicamide and 30 minutes of dark adaptation at baseline and on Day 1 (approximately 6 hours), Day 2 (24–36 hours postdose), and Day 4 (highest dose cohorts only). Responses are obtained from both eyes simultaneously and include the International Society for Clinical Electrophysiology of Vision (ISCEV) standard rod response ( $0.03 \text{ cd/m}^2\text{-seconds}$ ) and combined response ( $1.5 \text{ cd/m}^2\text{-seconds}$ ) in the dark, and the 31-Hz flicker response ( $2.25 \text{ cd/m}^2\text{-seconds}$ ) and 1-Hz cone response ( $2.25 \text{ cd/m}^2\text{-seconds}$ ) in the presence of a background illumination ( $34 \text{ cd/m}^2$ ).

**[00222]** Inhibition of the visual cycle as evidenced by the delay in restoration of the ERG b-wave amplitude following the photobleach is measured. After a 10-minute exposure to a full-field bleaching light ( $556 \text{ cd/m}^2$ ), recovery of the ERG is measured for 60 minutes at 10-minute intervals.

**[00223] Investigational Product.** Compound 1 or 2 is provided as 50 mg and 200 mg capsules. Matching placebo is provided as identical looking capsules. Instructions for shipping, storage and handling is provided in the protocol. The dose levels are 50 mg, 100 mg, 150 mg, 200 mg, and 400 mg. Compound 1 or 2 is taken in the morning in the fasting state, with 4-8 ounces of water, as needed.

**[00224] Statistical Analysis.** All subjects who receive IP are included in the safety population. All subjects who receive IP and have at least one post-treatment sample or determination are included in the PK analysis population. Analysis is by treatment assignment. Safety is evaluated by monitoring AEs, and by change from baseline on examinations and laboratory studies. The AEs are coded using the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) and summarized by system organ class (SOC) and preferred term, by severity, by relationship to study drug and study procedure, and by study drug dose. ECG parameters analyzed include heart rate, PR, QRS, QT, QTcB and QTcF intervals. Analysis of other examinations are specified in the protocol.

**[00225]** PK parameters are summarized using descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, coefficient of variation [CV], median, minimum, and maximum) by treatment. Geometric means are determined for  $AUC_{0-\text{inf}}$ ,  $AUC_{0-t}$ , and  $C_{\text{max}}$ . The following PK parameters are determined: maximum observed plasma concentration ( $C_{\text{max}}$ ) and time of the maximum observed plasma concentration ( $T_{\text{max}}$ ), obtained directly from the data without interpolation; the apparent terminal elimination rate constant ( $\lambda_z$ ), determined by log-linear regression of the terminal plasma concentrations; area under the plasma concentration-time curve from time 0 to the time of the last measureable concentration ( $AUC_{0-t}$ ), calculated by the linear trapezoidal method; apparent plasma terminal elimination half-life ( $t_{1/2}$ ), calculated as  $0.693/\lambda_z$ ; area under the plasma concentration-time curve from time 0 to infinity ( $AUC_{0-\text{inf}}$ ) where  $AUC_{0-\text{inf}} = AUC_{0-t} + C_t/\lambda_z$  and  $C_t$  is the last measureable concentration; and

apparent total plasma clearance (CL/F); and apparent volume of distribution during the terminal phase ( $V_z/F$ ).

[00226] The following outcome measures are calculated for ERGs: Absolute dark adapted prebleach rod amplitude at each time point; dark adapted prebleach rod amplitude at each time point as % baseline; recovery from photobleaching -- % rod amplitude at 60 minutes recovery versus rod amplitude immediately prior to bleaching; and time to >90% recovery of rod amplitude from photobleaching.

#### **Example 6: Treatment of NASH in Humans**

[00227] 250 adults with symptoms associated with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) are randomly assigned to receive compound 1 or 2, each at a daily dose of 50 mg, 100 mg, 150 mg, 200 mg, 400 mg, or placebo, for up to 6 months. The primary outcome is an improvement in histologic features of nonalcoholic steatohepatitis, as assessed with the use of a composite of standardized scores for one or more of steatosis, lobular inflammation, hepatocellular ballooning, cirrhosis, and fibrosis. The results are analyzed following methods well known to the skilled artisan.

#### **Example 7: Treatment of NAFLD and NASH in Humans**

[00228] Subjects with NAFLD or NASH are treated with doses of either 50 or 100 mg/day of compound 1 or 2 for 6 months. Subjects are permitted their usual other medications (e.g. antidiabetic medications such as metformin or sulfonamides) but not glitazones, PPAR agonists, OCA, or similar medications. The subjects are assessed before the study, and at intervals during the study, such as every 4 weeks during the study and 4 weeks after the last dose of compound 1 or 2, for safety and pharmacodynamic evaluations.

[00229] MRIs of the subjects' livers are taken every 4 weeks during the study and 4 weeks after completion of compound 1 or 2 dosing, to determine hepatic fat; and liver biopsies are taken before the study (to establish the diagnosis) and 4 weeks after completion of compound 1 or 2 dosing. At each visit, after a 12-hour fast, blood is drawn and urine collected; and a standard metabolic panel, complete blood count, and standard urinalysis are performed. Blood is analyzed for total cholesterol, HDL-C, LDL-C, VLDL-C, TGs, apoB, and liver transaminases. The subjects also maintain health diaries, which are reviewed at each visit. The subjects show a dose-related improvement in their disease, as manifested by, for example, MRI and liver biopsy.

#### **Example 8: Treatment of Obesity in Humans**

[00230] Overweight subjects are treated with doses of either 50 or 100 mg/day of compound 1 or 2 for 2 months. The subjects are not coffee drinkers or consumers of any other form of caffeine. The subjects are not to alter any other behavioral parameter such as diet or exercise. The subjects are assessed before the study, and at intervals during the study, such as every 2 weeks during the study

and 4 weeks after the last dose of compound 1 or 2, for safety and pharmacodynamic evaluations, and weight loss.

**Example 9: Treatment of Type II Diabetes in Humans**

[00231] Subjects diagnosed with type 2 diabetes mellitus are treated with doses of either 50 or 100 mg/day of compound 1 or 2 for 4 months. The subjects are not to alter any other behavioral parameter such as diet or exercise. The subjects are assessed before the study, and at intervals during the study, such as every 2 weeks during the study and 4 weeks after the last dose of compound 1 or 2, for safety and pharmacodynamic evaluations, including markers of blood glucose, interstitial glucose, and insulin.

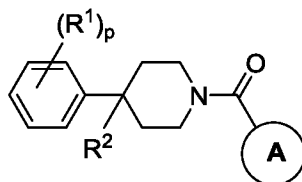
**Example 10: Treatment of Diabetic Retinopathy in Humans**

[00232] Adult patients aged between 35 and 65 years suffering from diabetes mellitus (insulin dependent or not insulin-dependent) and diabetic retinopathy (non-proliferative and proliferative diabetic retinopathy) are treated with either 100 or 200 mg/day of compound 1 or 2 for 4 months. The subjects are not to alter any other behavioral parameter such as diet or exercise. Patients submitted to previous treatment of the retinopathy with laser are excluded from the test. The subjects are assessed before the study, at intervals during the study, such as every 2 weeks during the study, at the end of the treatment period, and 4 weeks after the last dose of compound 1 or 2, for safety and pharmacodynamic evaluations. The evaluations include markers of blood glucose, interstitial glucose, and insulin, as well as imaging including fundus photography, optical coherence tomography, fluoroangiographic examination, and retinography. The fluoroangiography and retinography are carried out according to the standard methods and the photograms are graduated by giving a score to the plasmatic exudation and to the hard exudates on the basis of the ERDRS Classification.

## CLAIMS

We Claim:

1. A method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof:



Formula (I)

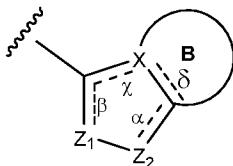
wherein:

each  $R^1$  is independently halogen, haloalkyl, or alkyl;

$R^2$  is -H, -OH, or halogen;

$p$  is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

A has the structure:



wherein:

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ , and  $\delta$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

X is C;

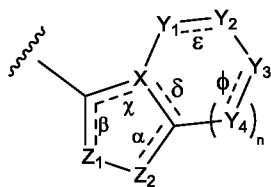
$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N, or  $NR^3$ ;

$R^3$  is H,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

B is a substituted or unsubstituted fused 5-, 6-, or 7- membered ring structure.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein:
  - when  $\alpha$  is present, then  $Z_1$  is O or S,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\gamma$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent;
  - when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is  $NR^3$ , X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\gamma$  is absent; or
  - when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\gamma$  is absent.
3. The method of either of claim 1 or 2, wherein A has the structure



wherein:

$n$  is 0, 1, or 2;

$\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are each independently absent or present, and when present each is a bond;

$Z_1$  is S, O, or N;

$Z_2$  is S, O, N or  $\text{NR}^3$ ,

wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

X is C;

$Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$  and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are each independently  $\text{CR}^4$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{R}^5)_2$ ,  $\text{NR}^6$ , O, N,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $-(\text{C}=\text{O})-$ , wherein:

$\text{R}^4$  is H, halogen,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ , or  $-\text{CF}_3$ ;

$\text{R}^5$  is H or  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl; and

$\text{R}^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{10}$  alkyl) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ , or oxetane.

4. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein:

when  $\alpha$  is present, then  $Z_1$  is O or S,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\chi$  is present, and  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are absent;

when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is N, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent; or

when  $\alpha$  is absent, then  $Z_1$  is N,  $Z_2$  is O or S, X is C,  $\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present, and  $\chi$  is absent;

and

when  $\epsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each present, then  $n = 1$ , and each of  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ , and  $Y_4$ , are independently  $-\text{CR}^4-$  or N; or

when  $\epsilon$  and  $\phi$  are each absent, then  $n = 0, 1$  or  $2$ , each of  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ , and each occurrence of  $Y_4$  are independently  $\text{C}(\text{R}^5)_2$ ,  $\text{NR}^6$ , O, or  $\text{SO}_2$ .

5. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein:

$\beta$  and  $\delta$  are present;

$\alpha$ ,  $\chi$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\phi$  are absent;

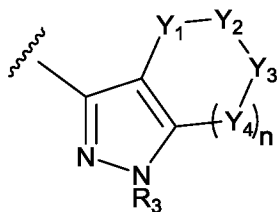
$Z_1$  is N;

$Z_2$  is O, S, or  $\text{NR}^3$ ;

$\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane; and

X is C.

6. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein A has the structure



wherein:

n is 0;

$\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

$\text{Y}_1$  and  $\text{Y}_3$  are each  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ;

$\text{Y}_2$  is O,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^6$ ; and

$\text{R}^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ , or oxetane.

7. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein:

n is 1;

$\text{R}^3$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl, or oxetane;

$\text{Y}_1$  and  $\text{Y}_4$  are  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ ;

$\text{Y}_2$  and  $\text{Y}_3$  are each  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ , O,  $\text{SO}_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^6$ ; and

$\text{R}^6$  is H,  $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_3$ - $\text{C}_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{CF}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{OCH}_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene)-halogen,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl),  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkyl) $_2$ ,  $-(\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$  alkylene) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ , or oxetane.

8. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein:

n is 2;

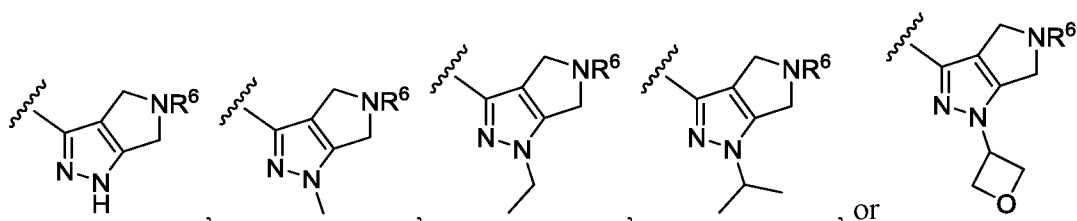
R<sup>3</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane;

Y<sub>1</sub> and Y<sub>4</sub> are CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

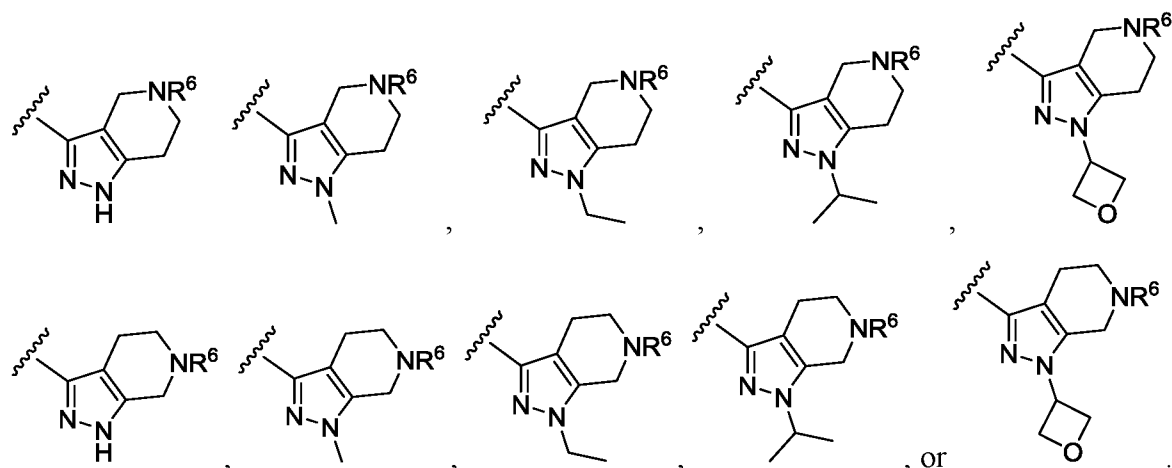
Y<sub>2</sub> and Y<sub>3</sub> are each CH<sub>2</sub> or C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, O, SO<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>6</sup>; and

R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cycloalkyl, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)-halogen, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkylene)C(O)OH, -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, or oxetane.

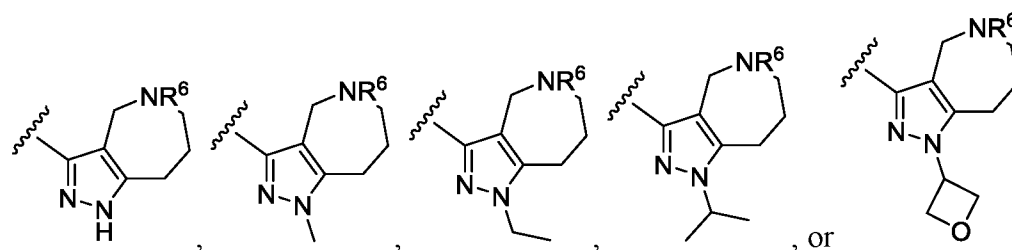
9. The method of claim 6, wherein A has the structure:



10. The method of claim 7, wherein A has the structure:

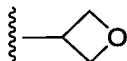


11. The method of claim 8, wherein A has the structure:



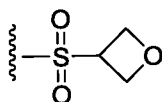
12. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein:

R<sup>6</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, t-Bu, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>F, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or



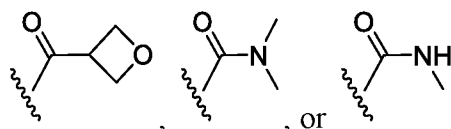
13. The method of any one of claims 1-11, wherein:

R<sup>6</sup> is -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>(t-Bu), -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -SO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F, or



14. The method of any one of claims 1-11, wherein:

R<sup>6</sup> is C(O)CH<sub>3</sub>, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)t-Bu, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>F, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl, -C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>F,



15. The method of claim 4, wherein:

β, δ, ε, and φ are present;

α, and χ are absent;

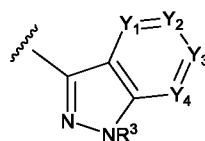
Z<sub>1</sub> is N;

Z<sub>2</sub> is O or NR<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>3</sup> is H, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl, or oxetane; and

X is C.

16. The method of claim 15, wherein A has the structure



wherein:

Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub> and each occurrence of Y<sub>4</sub> are each independently CR<sup>4</sup>, or N;

wherein:

R<sup>3</sup> is H, halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> cycloalkyl, -O(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -C(O)OH, -C(O)O(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl), -C(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(O)NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -NHC(O)N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>NH(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl), -SO<sub>2</sub>N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -CN, or -CF<sub>3</sub>.

17. The method of claim 16, wherein

$Y_1, Y_2, Y_3$  and  $Y_4$  are CH;

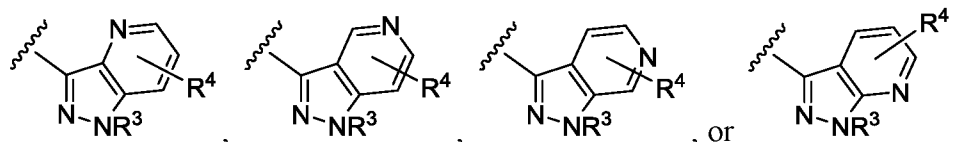
$Y_1, Y_2, Y_3$  are CH and  $Y_4$  is N;

$Y_1, Y_2, Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_3$  is N;

$Y_1, Y_3, Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_2$  is N; or

$Y_2, Y_3, Y_4$  are CH and  $Y_1$  is N.

18. The method of any one of claims 15-17, wherein A has the structure

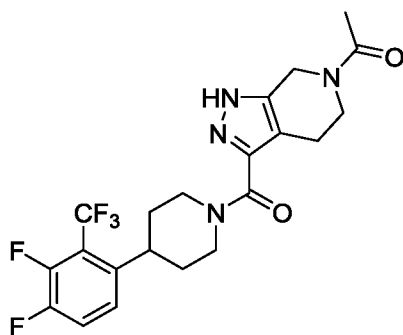


wherein:

$R^3$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)O(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-C(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  $-NHC(O)NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-NHC(O)N(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  $-SO_2NH(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl),  $-SO_2N(C_1$ - $C_{10}$  alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  $-CN$ , or  $-CF_3$ ; and

$R_4$  is H, halogen,  $C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cycloalkyl,  $-O(C_1$ - $C_4$  alkyl),  $-CN$ ,  $-CF_3$ ,  $-C(O)OH$ ,  $-C(O)NH_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-C(O)NHCH_3$ , or  $-NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$ .

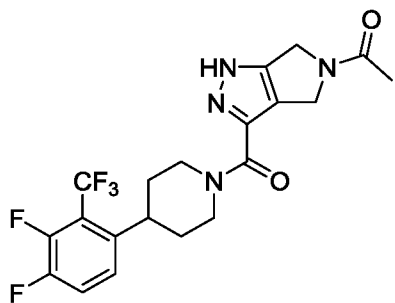
19. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each  $R^1$  is independently F, Br, Cl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl, or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl.
20. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each  $R^1$  is independently F or  $CF_3$ .
21. A method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate,

polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof.

22. A method of treating a metabolic disease or disorder in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound having the structure:



, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph,

prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof.

23. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the metabolic disease or disorder is obesity, type II diabetes, diabetic retinopathy, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), liver fibrosis, liver cancer, or liver cirrhosis.
24. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is about 25 mg per day, about 50 mg per day, about 75 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day.
25. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is about 50 mg per day, about 100 mg per day, about 150 mg per day, about 200 mg per day, or about 400 mg per day.
26. The method of any one claims 1-23, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is up to 25 mg per day, up to 50 mg per day, up to 75 mg per day, up to 100 mg per day, up to 150 mg per day, up to 200 mg per day, up to 400 mg per day, up to 600 mg per day, up to 800 mg per day, or up to 1000 mg per day.
27. The method of any one claims 1-23, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof is up to 400 mg per day.
28. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 50% from baseline.

29. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 65% from baseline.
30. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 80% from baseline.
31. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 85% from baseline.
32. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 1 mg/dL.
33. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 2 mg/dL.
34. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 5 mg/dL.
35. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 10 mg/dL.
36. The method of any one of claims 1-23, wherein 24 hours after administration of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, polymorph, prodrug, metabolite, N-oxide, stereoisomer, or isomer thereof, the serum or plasma levels of RBP4 are reduced by at least 15 mg/dL.

37. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the disease or disorder is obesity.
38. The method of any one of claims 1-36, wherein the disease or disorder is type II diabetes.
39. The method of any one of claims 1-36, wherein the disease or disorder is non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy (NPDR) or proliferative diabetic retinopathy (PDR).
40. The method of any one of claims 1-36, wherein the disease or disorder is a liver disease.
41. The method of claim 40, wherein the disease or disorder is non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD).
42. The method of claim 40, wherein the disease or disorder is non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH).
43. The method of claim 40, wherein the disease or disorder is liver fibrosis.
44. The method of claim 40, wherein the disease or disorder is liver cirrhosis.
45. The method of claim 40, wherein the disease or disorder is liver cancer.
46. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound is administered to the subject orally or intravenously.
47. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the administration is to treat an existing disease or disorder.
48. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the administration is provided as prophylaxis.

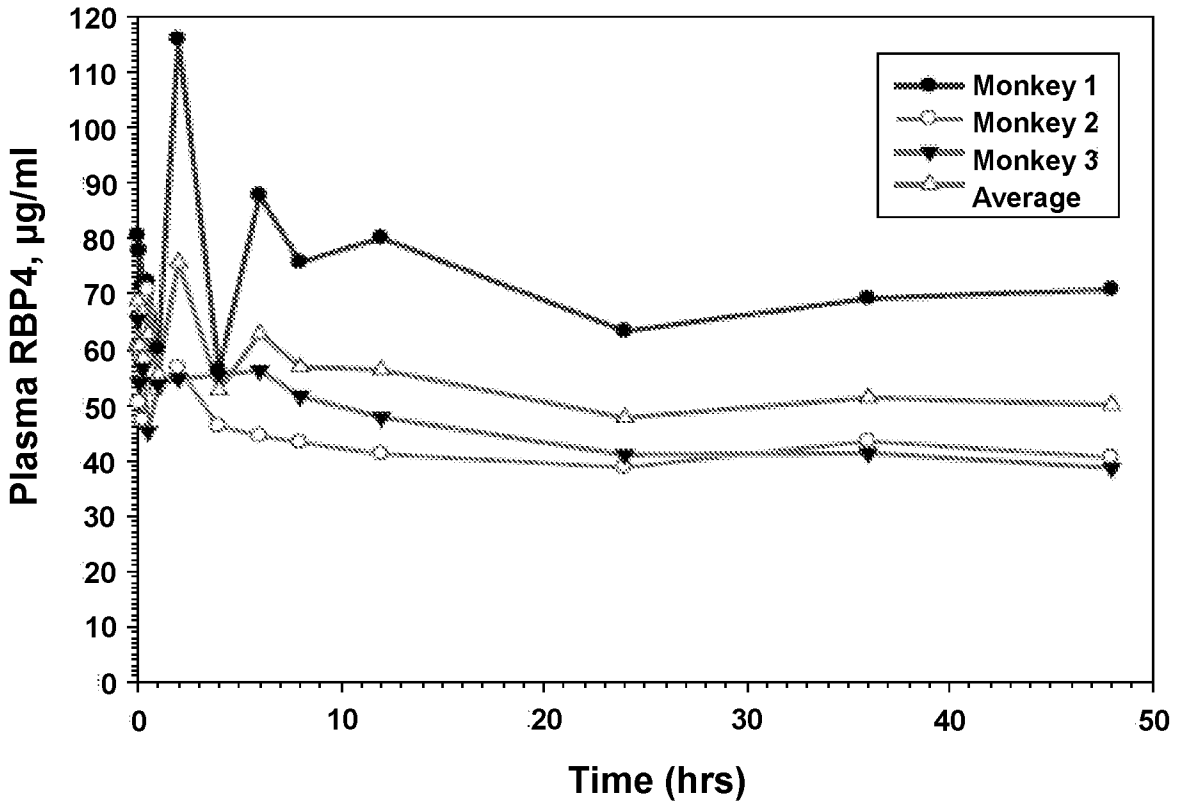


FIG. 1

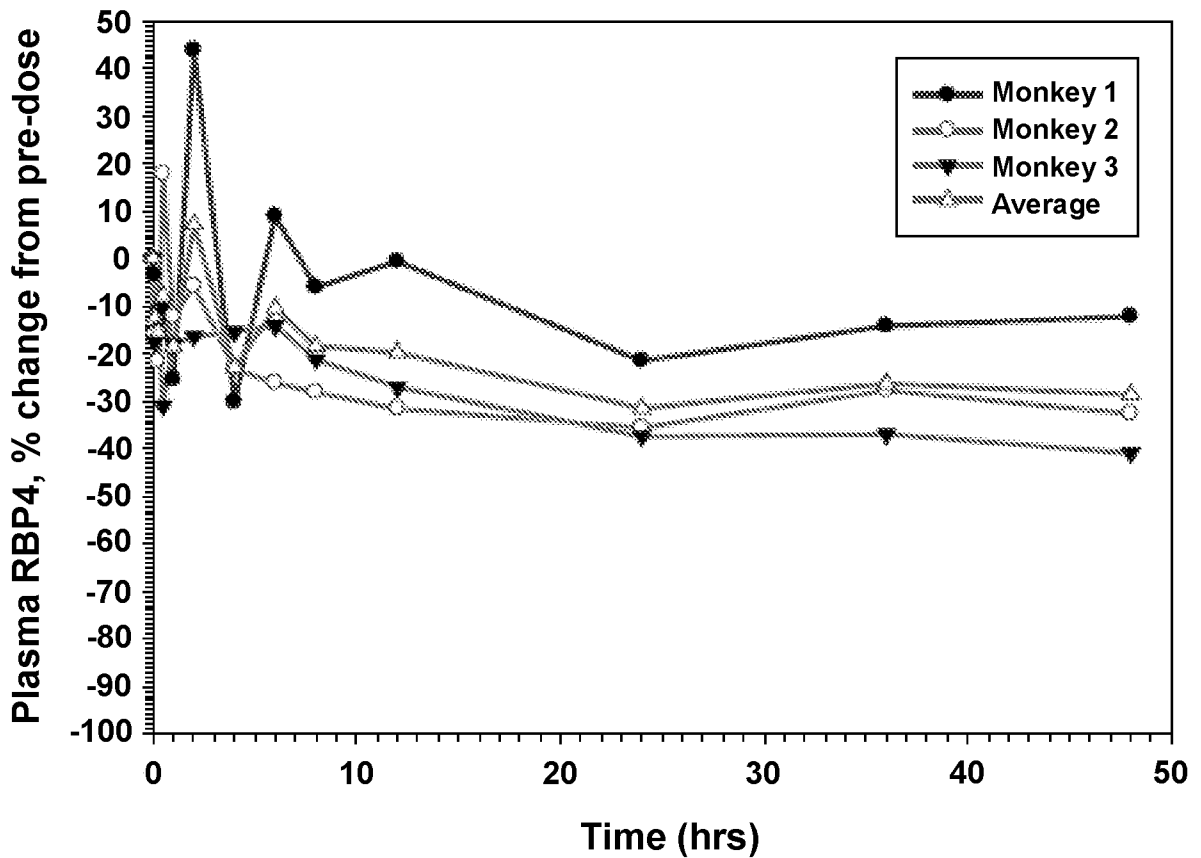


FIG. 2

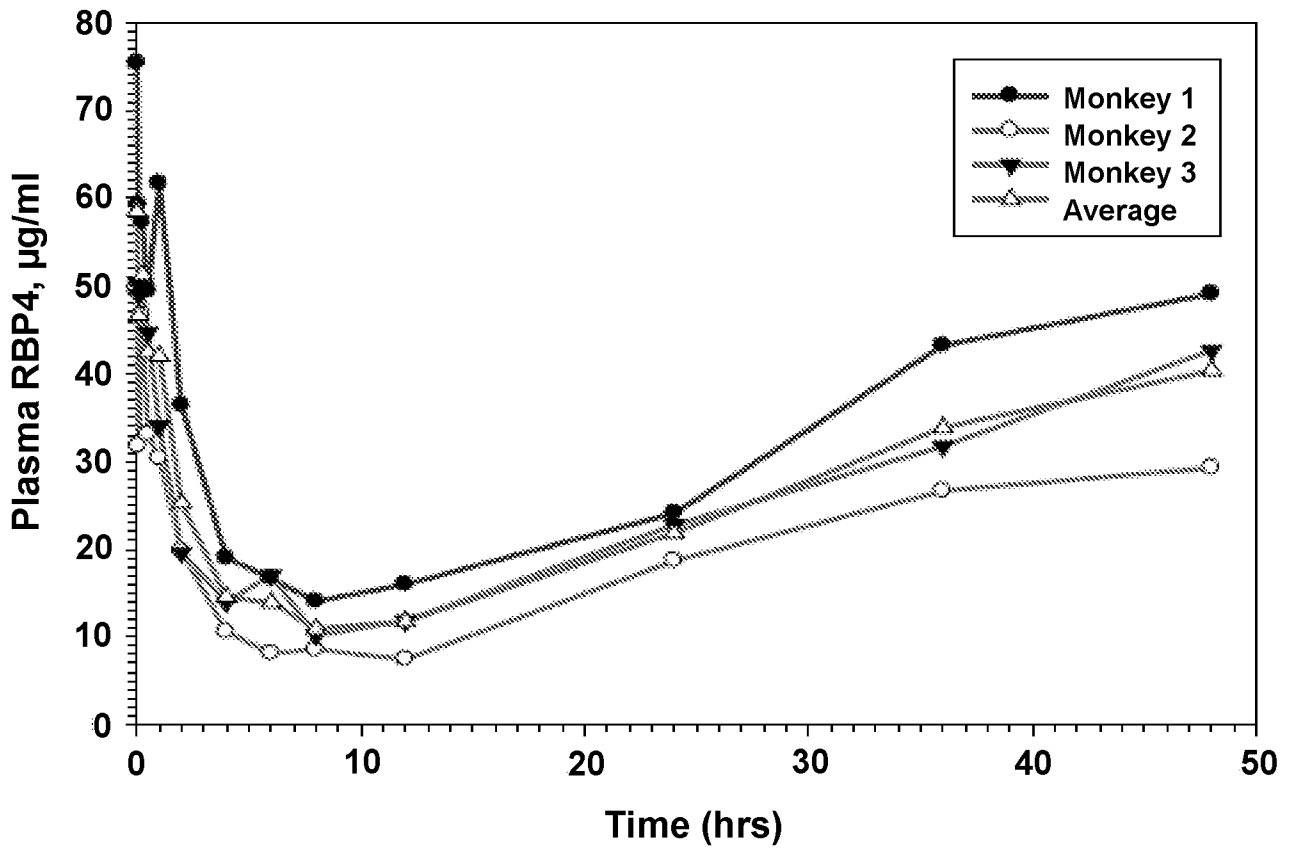


FIG. 3

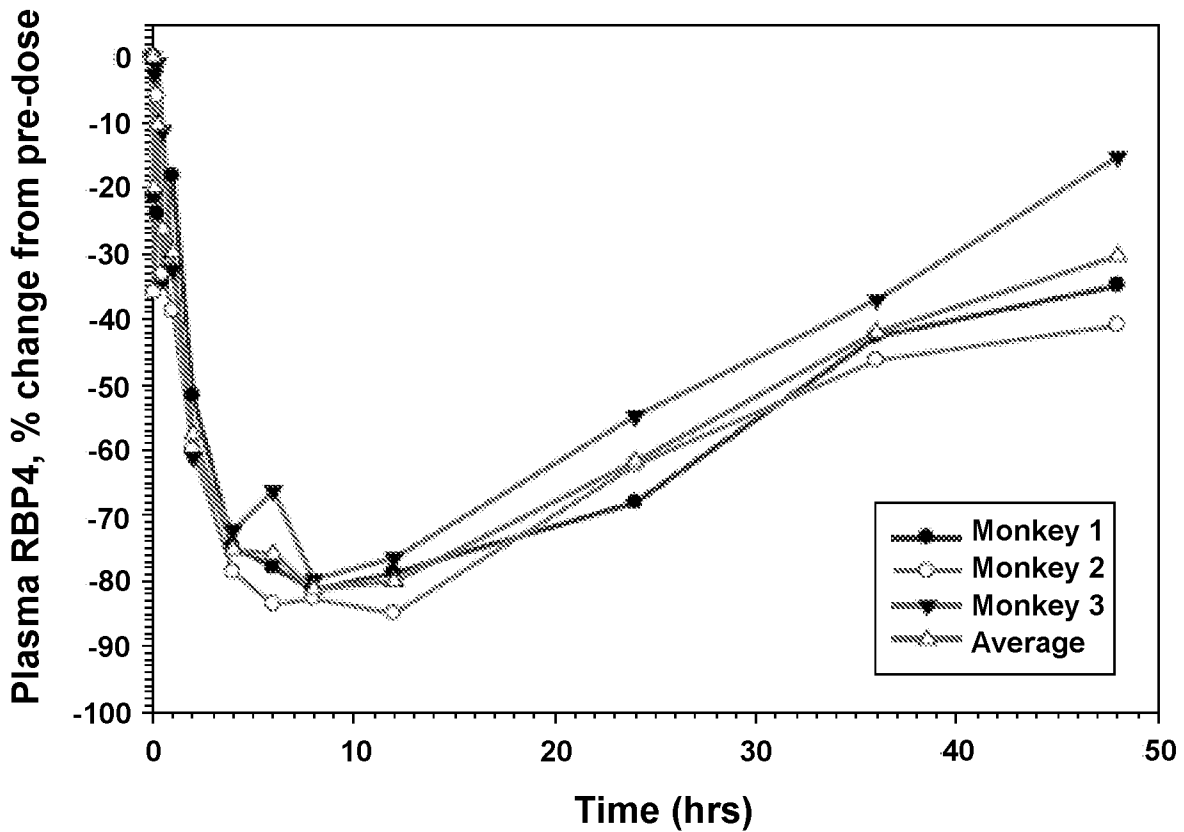


FIG. 4

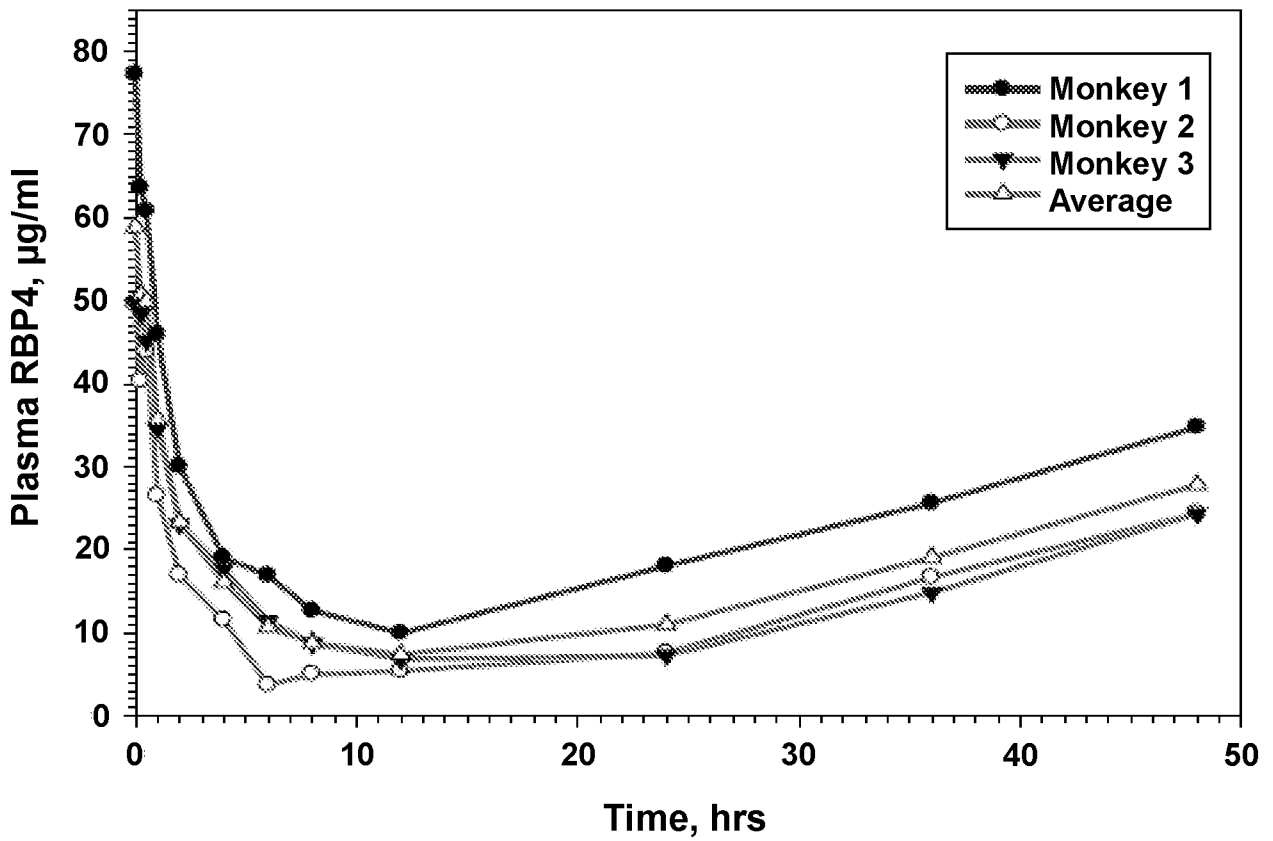


FIG. 5

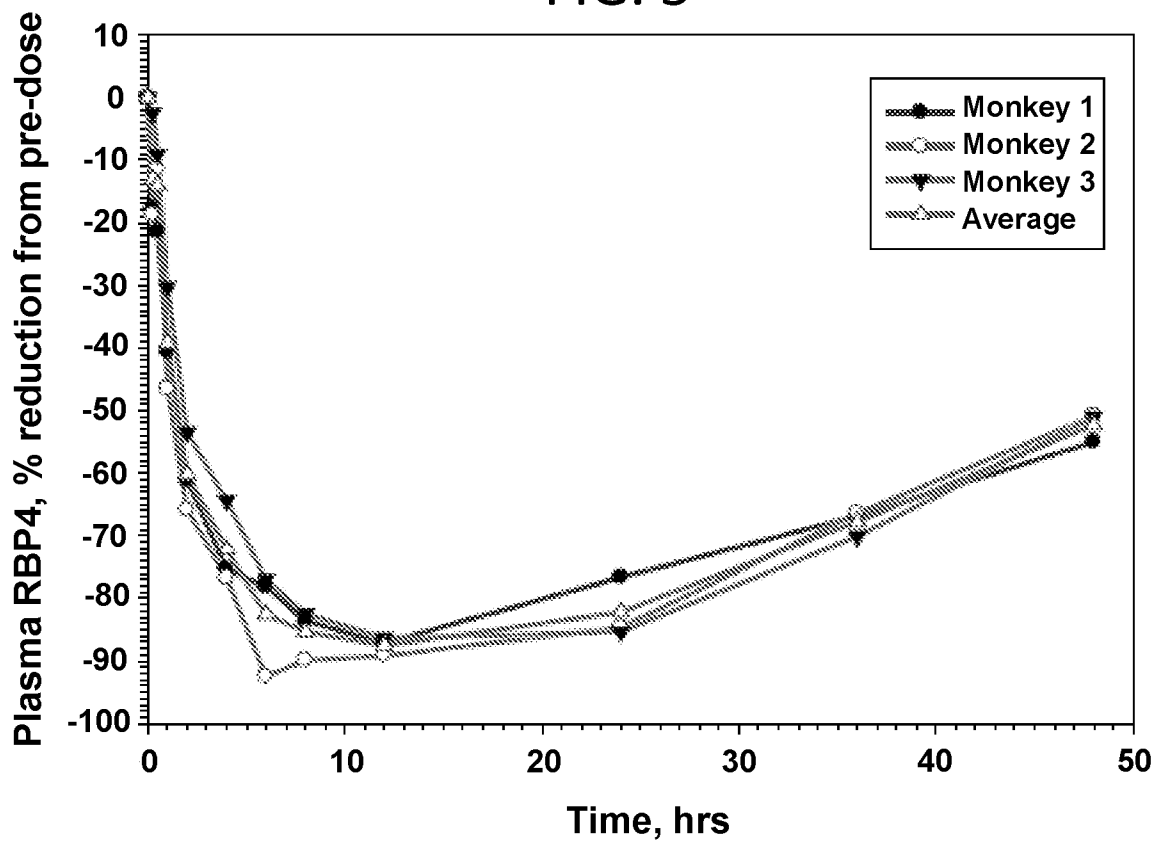


FIG. 6

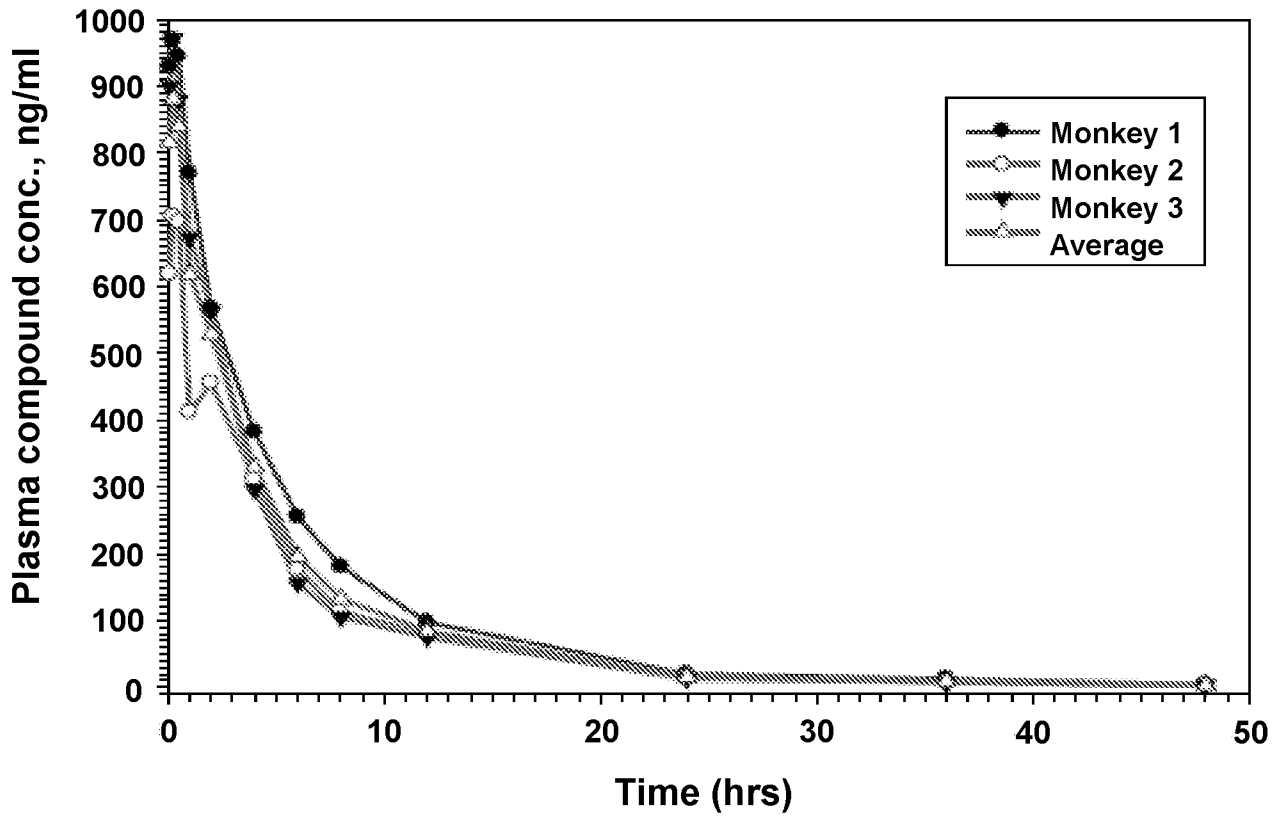


FIG. 7

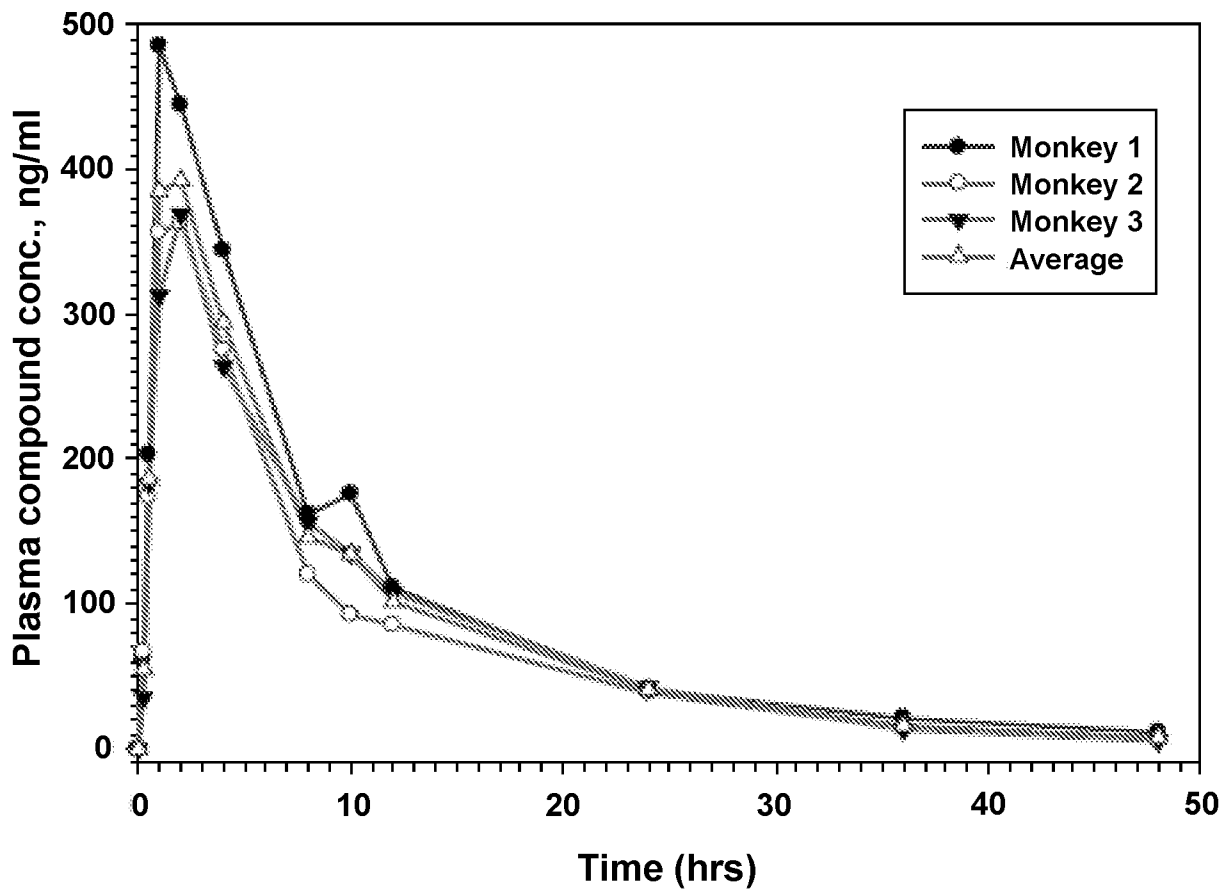


FIG. 8

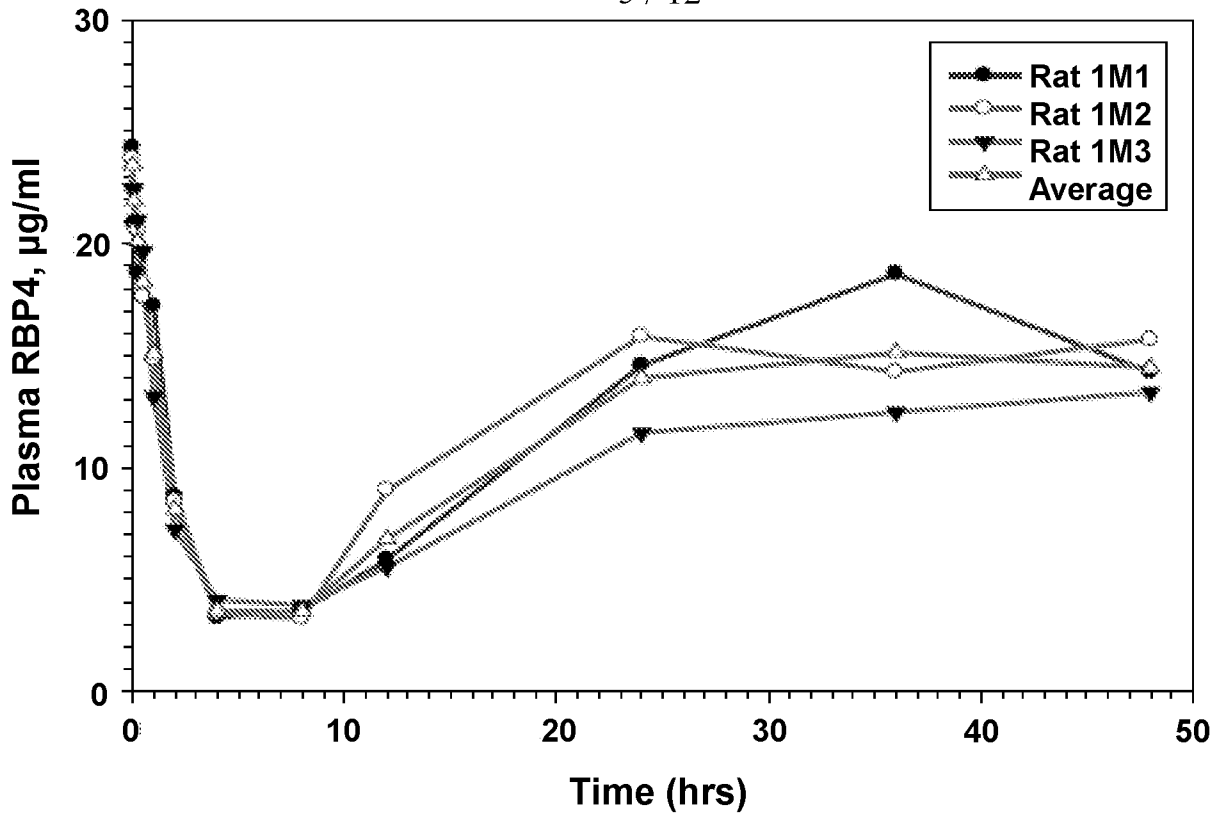


FIG. 9

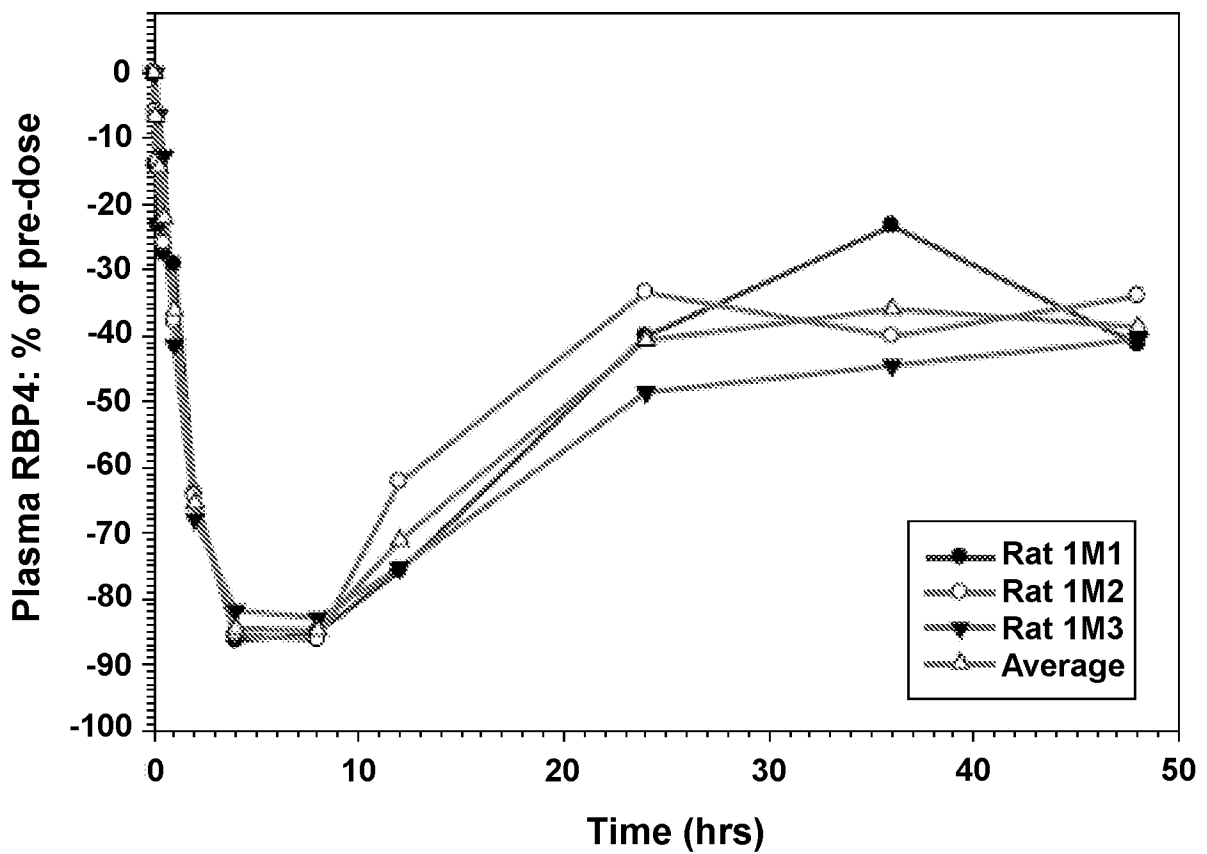


FIG. 10

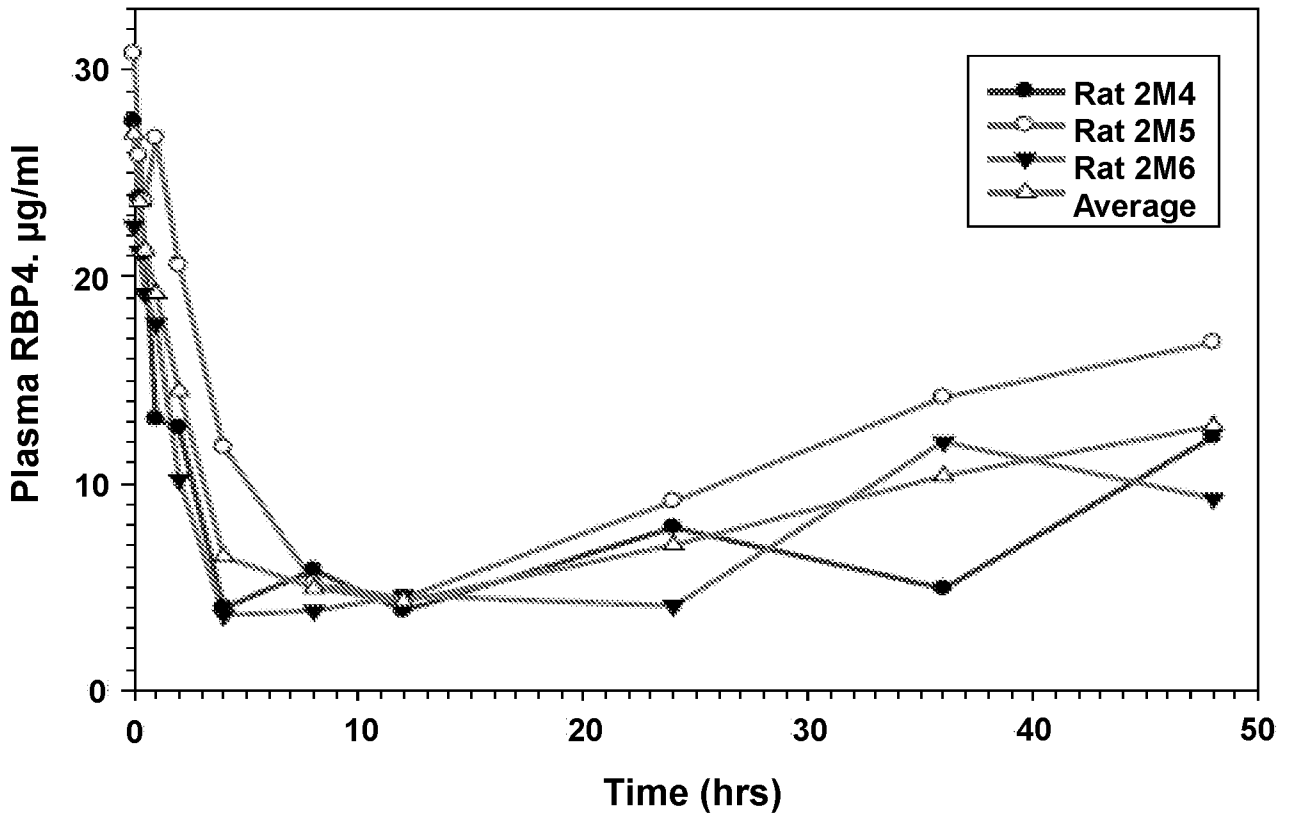


FIG. 11

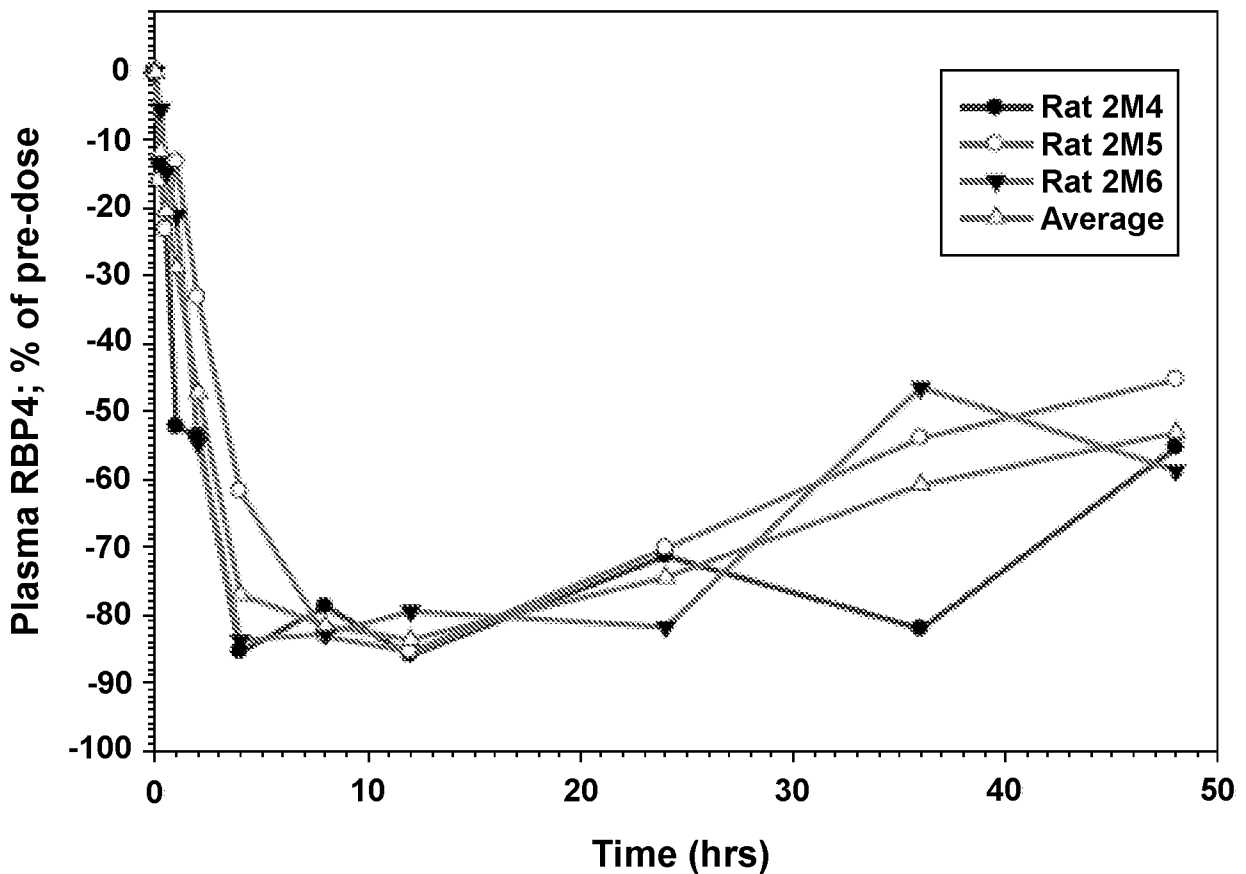


FIG. 12

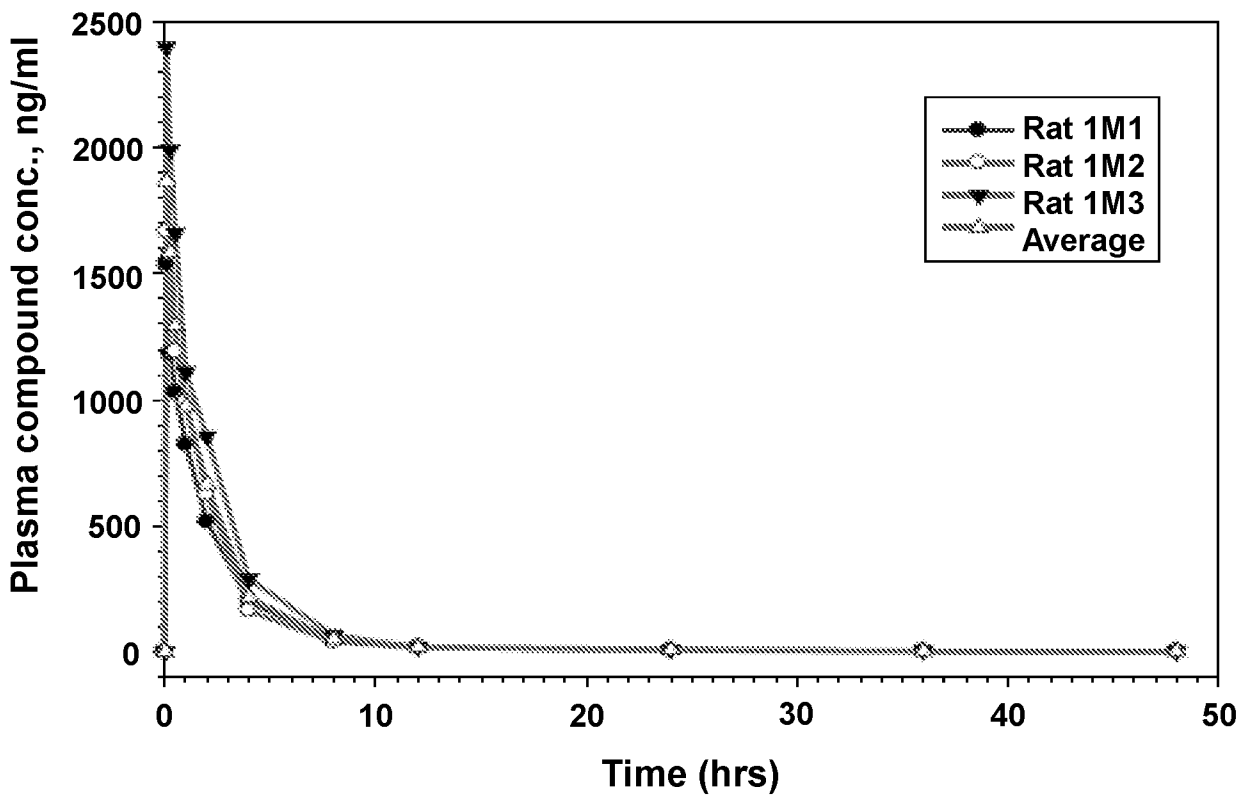


FIG. 13

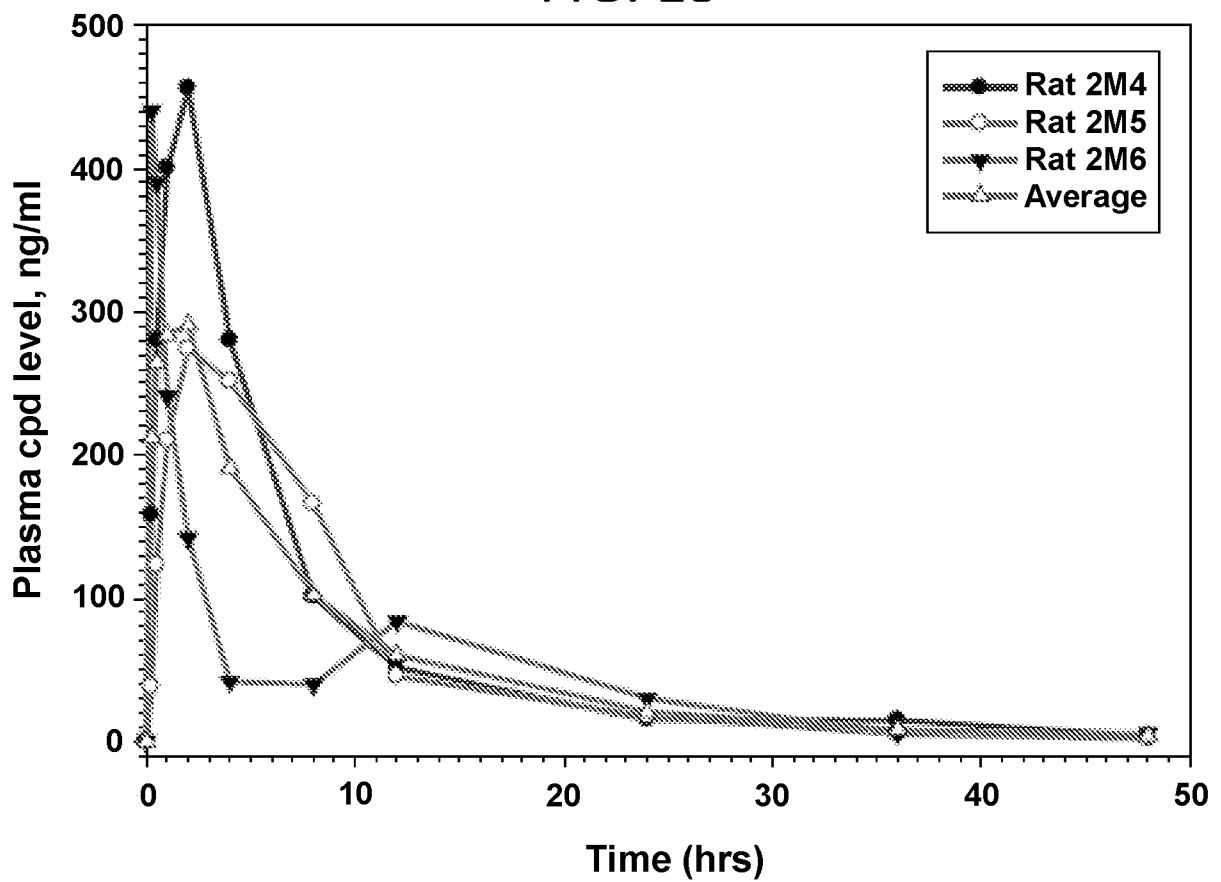


FIG. 14

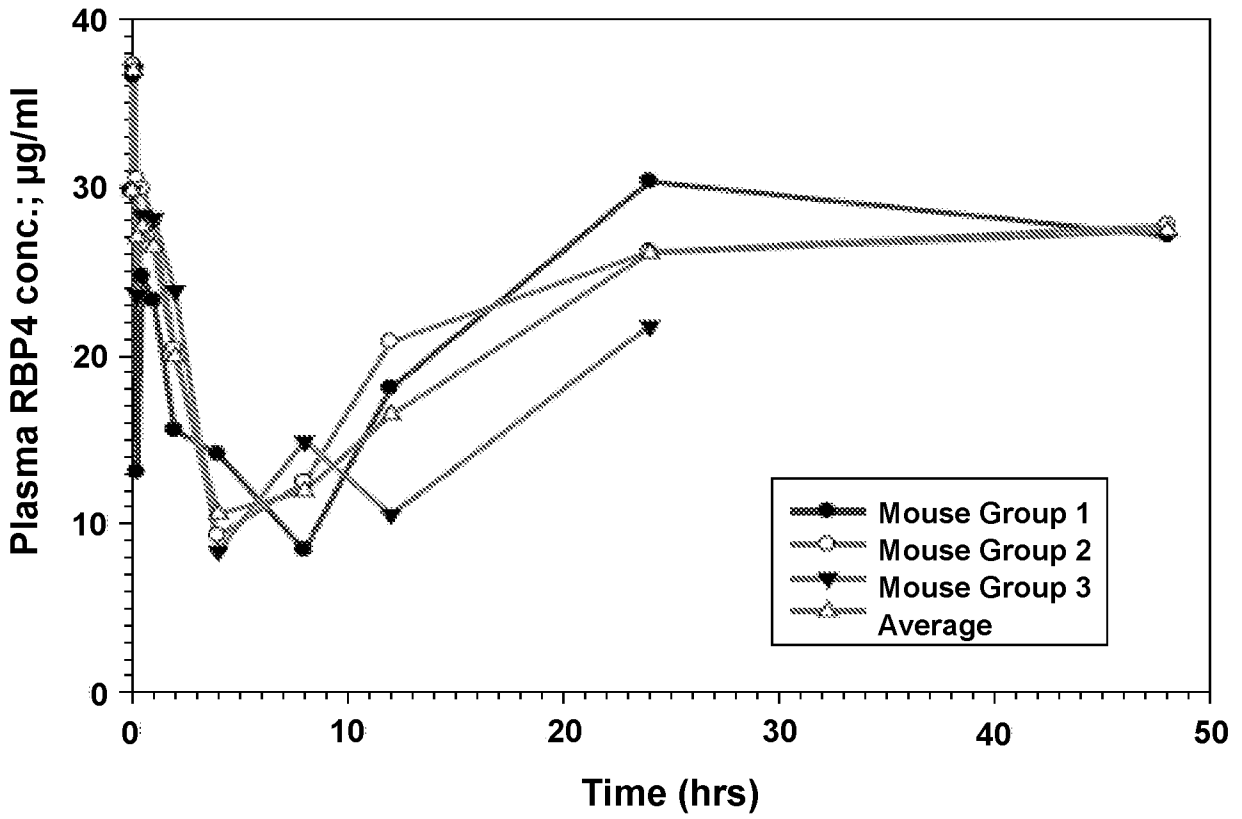


FIG. 15

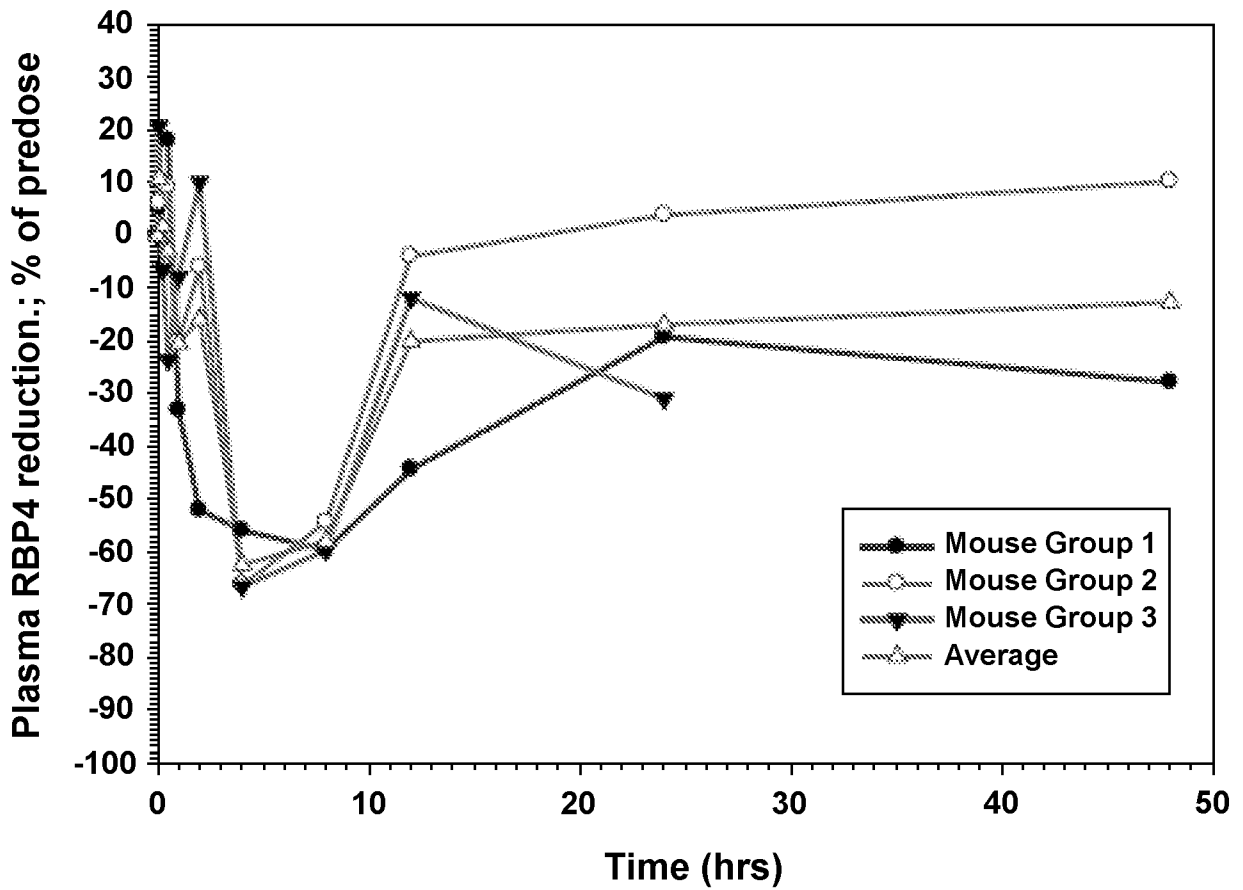


FIG. 16

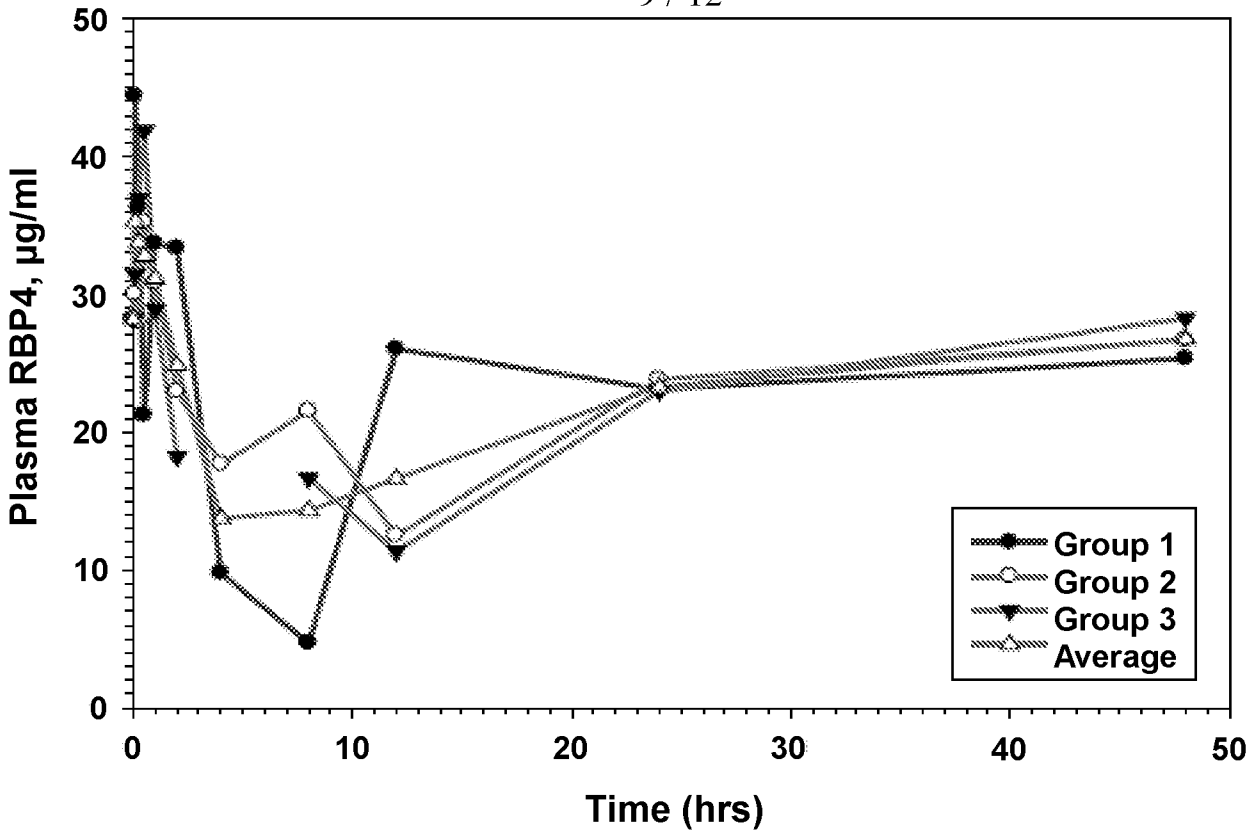


FIG. 17

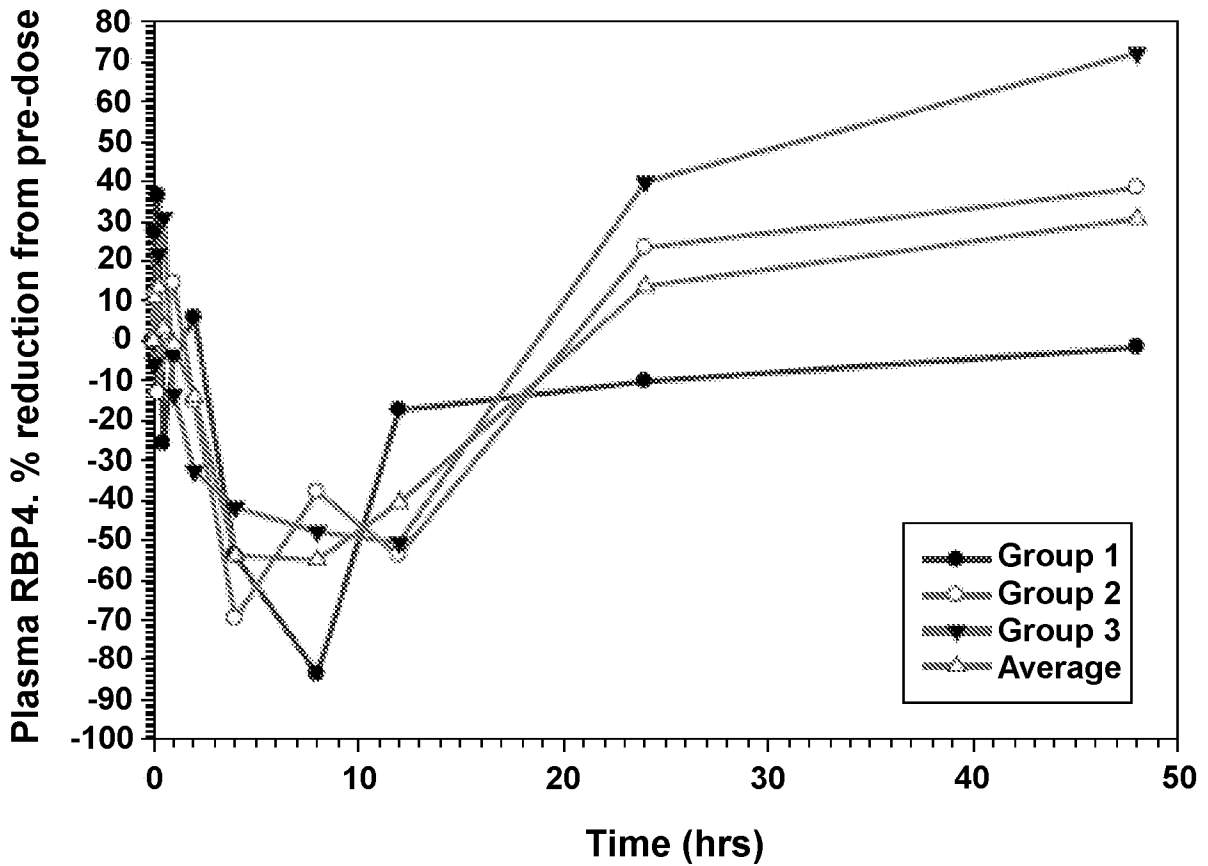


FIG. 18

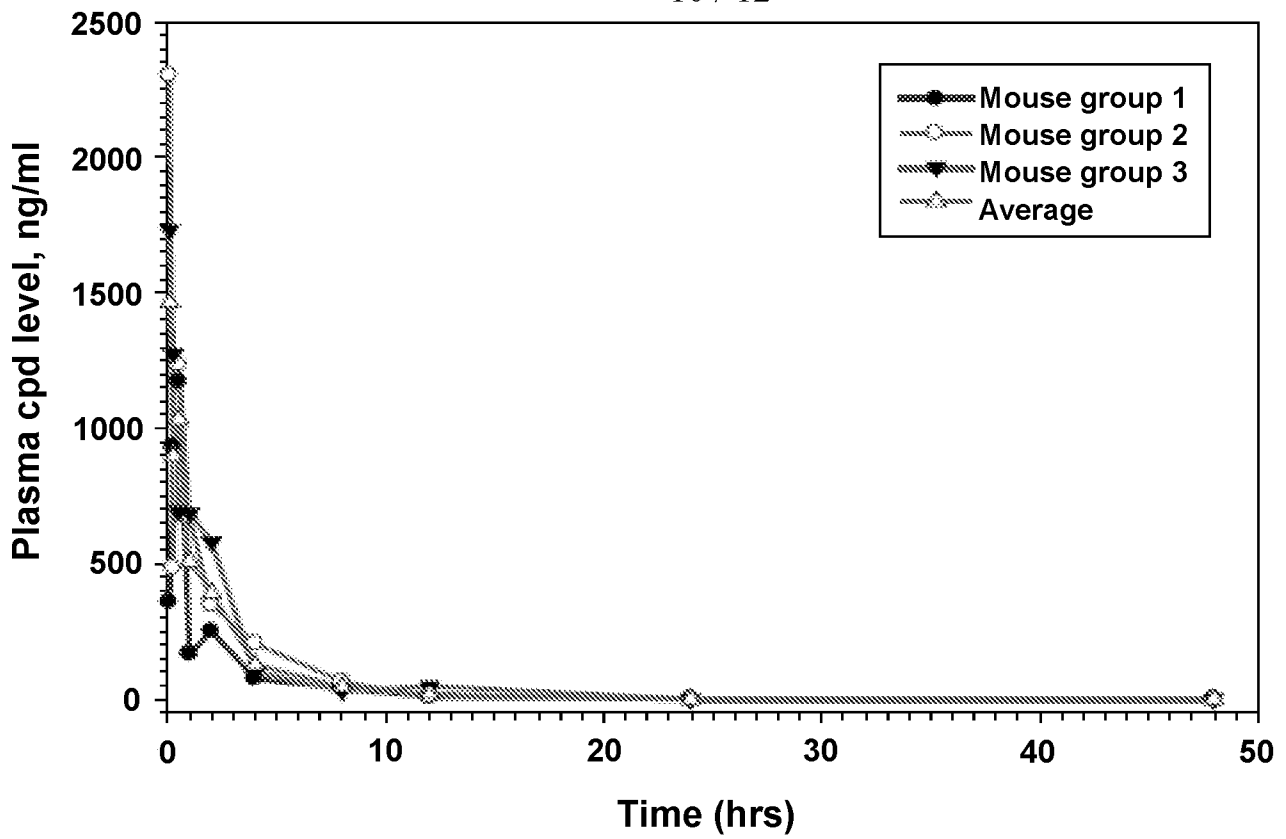


FIG. 19

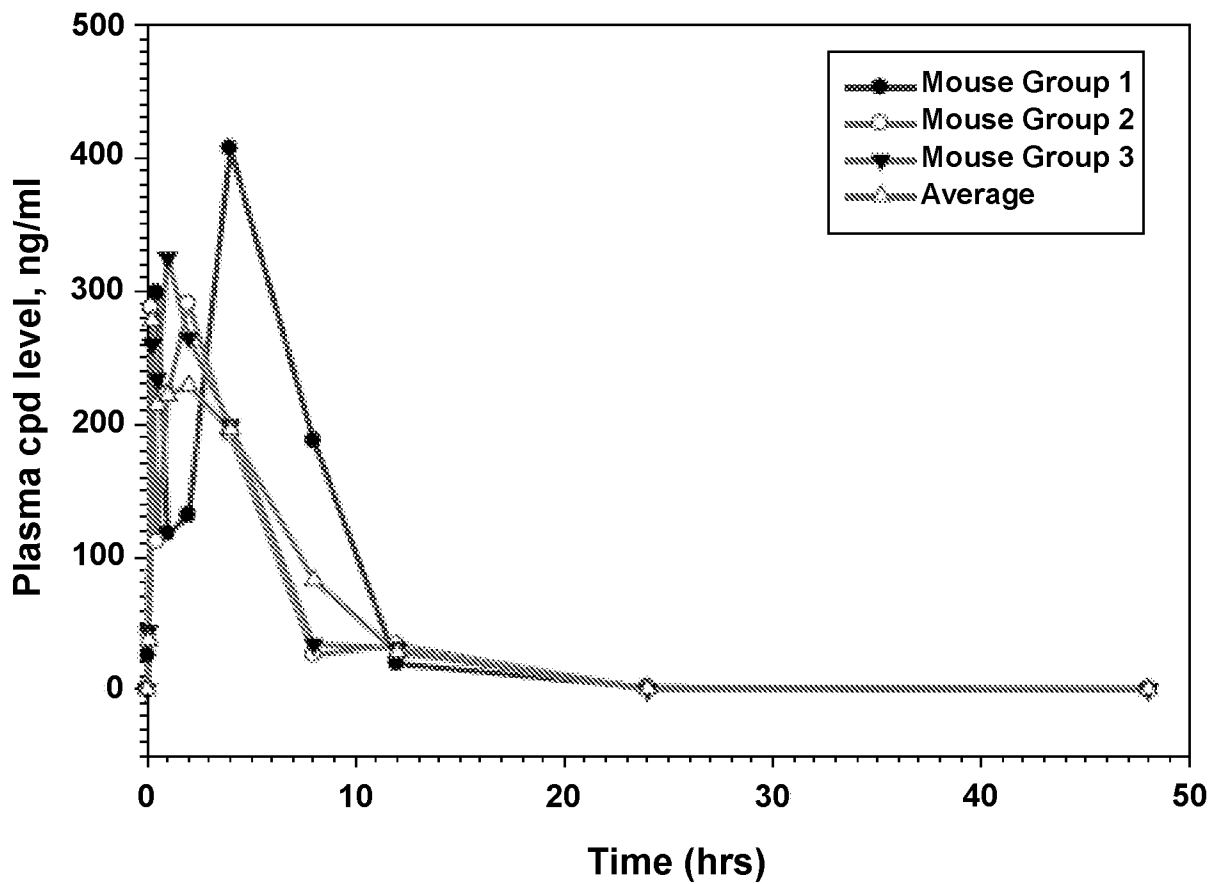


FIG. 20

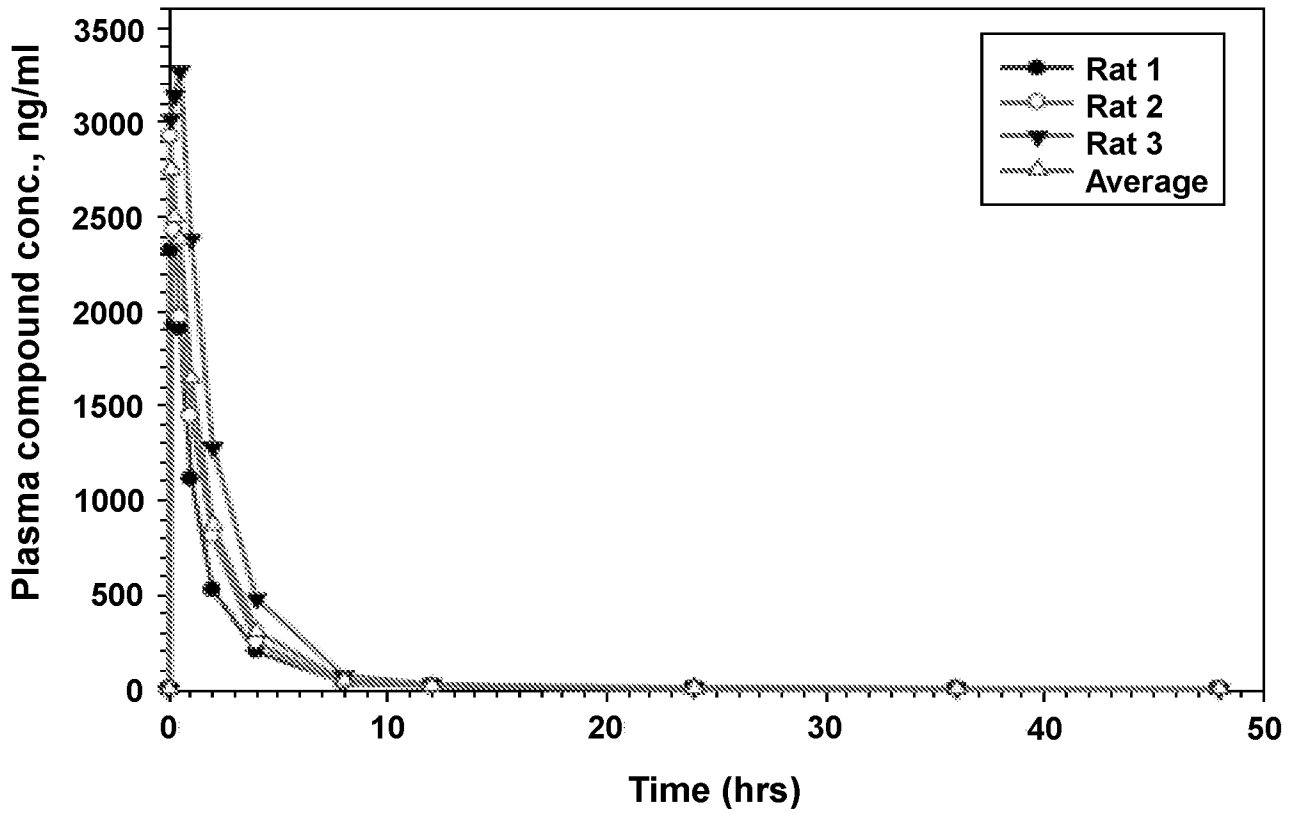


FIG. 21

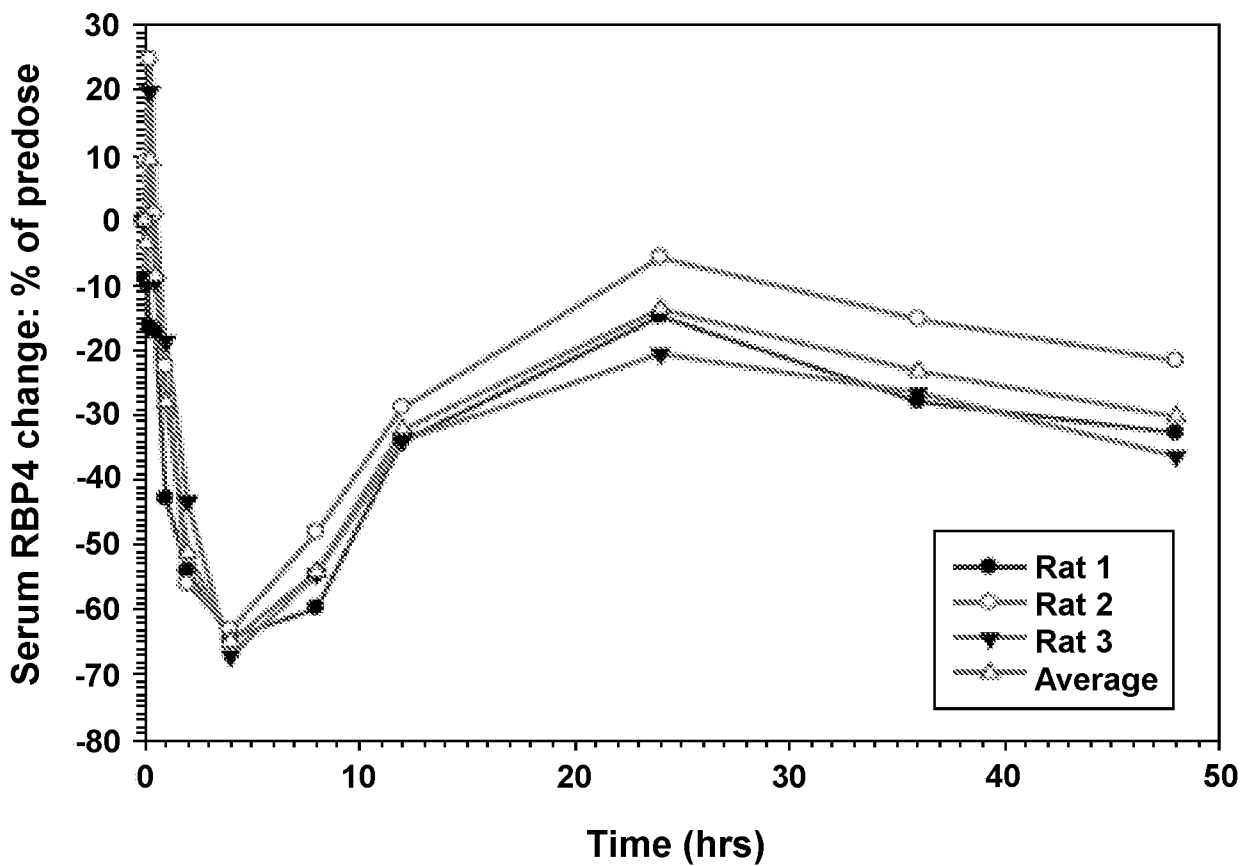


FIG. 22

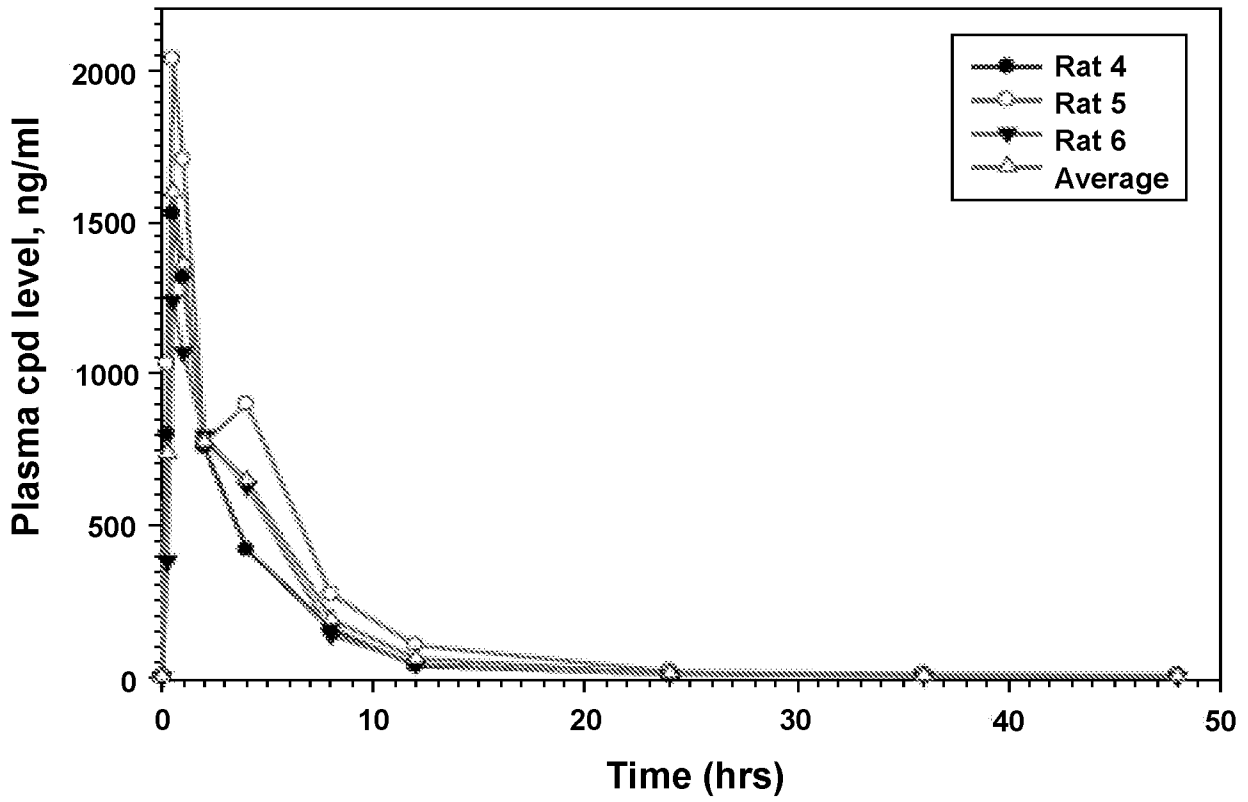


FIG. 23

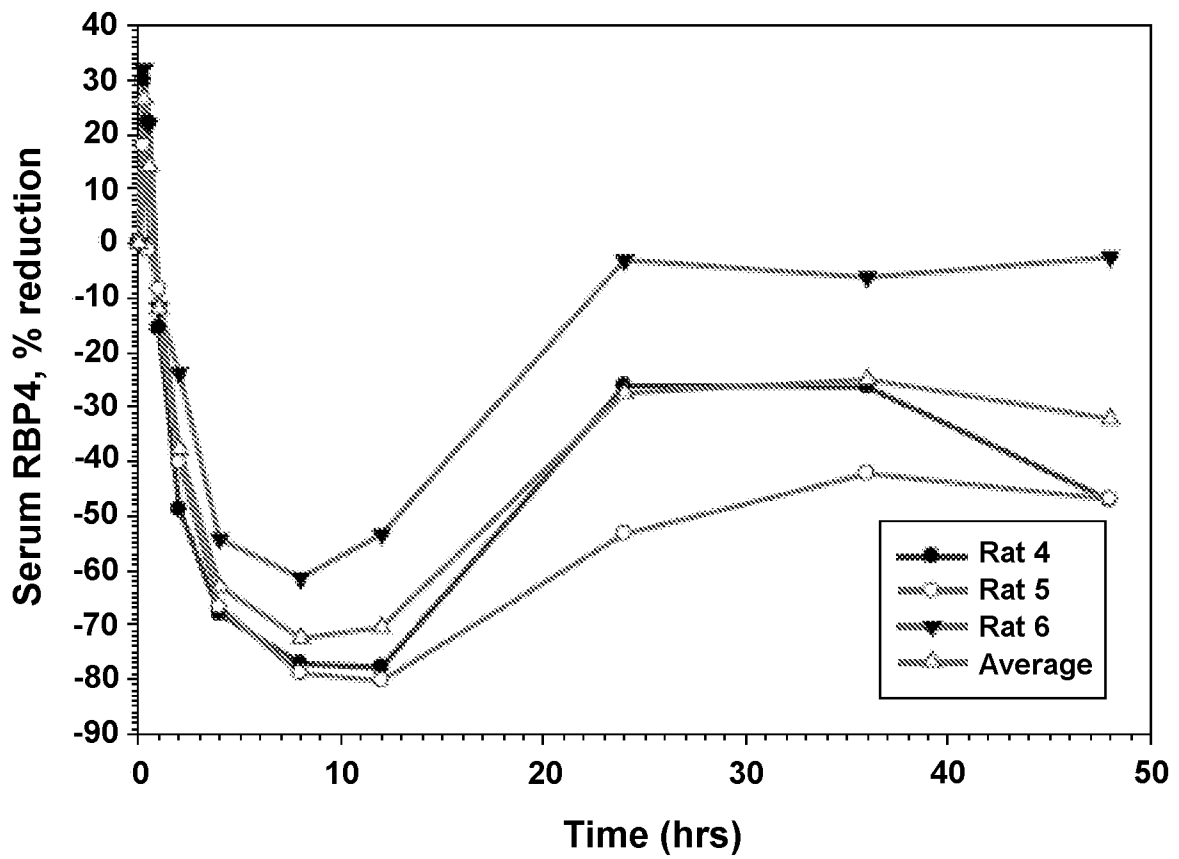


FIG. 24

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**

International application No.  
PCT/US2018/037597

<p><b>A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER</b>                  IPC(8) - A61K 31/4523; A61K 31/435; A61K 31/451; C07D 211/18 (2018.01)                  CPC - A61K 31/4523; A61K 31/435; A61K 31/451; C07D 211/18 (2018.08)</p> <p>According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC</p>														
<p><b>B. FIELDS SEARCHED</b></p> <p>Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) See Search History document</p> <p>Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched</p> <p>Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) See Search History document</p>														
<p><b>C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;">Category*</th> <th style="width:70%;">Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th> <th style="width:20%;">Relevant to claim No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td align="center">X</td> <td>US 2015/0315197 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 05 November 2015 (05.11.2015) entire document</td> <td align="center">1-3, 21, 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">A</td> <td>US 2016/0046648 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 18 February 2016 (18.02.2016) entire document</td> <td align="center">1-3, 21, 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">A</td> <td>US 9,487,509 B2 (TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY LIMITED) 08 November 2016 (08.11.2016) entire document</td> <td align="center">1-3, 21, 22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	X	US 2015/0315197 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 05 November 2015 (05.11.2015) entire document	1-3, 21, 22	A	US 2016/0046648 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 18 February 2016 (18.02.2016) entire document	1-3, 21, 22	A	US 9,487,509 B2 (TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY LIMITED) 08 November 2016 (08.11.2016) entire document	1-3, 21, 22
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.												
X	US 2015/0315197 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 05 November 2015 (05.11.2015) entire document	1-3, 21, 22												
A	US 2016/0046648 A1 (THE TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK) 18 February 2016 (18.02.2016) entire document	1-3, 21, 22												
A	US 9,487,509 B2 (TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY LIMITED) 08 November 2016 (08.11.2016) entire document	1-3, 21, 22												
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.      <input type="checkbox"/> See patent family annex.</p>														
<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>* Special categories of cited documents:</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art</p> <p>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</p> </td> </tr> </table>			<p>* Special categories of cited documents:</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p>	<p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art</p> <p>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</p>										
<p>* Special categories of cited documents:</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p>	<p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art</p> <p>"&amp;" document member of the same patent family</p>													
<p>Date of the actual completion of the international search</p> <p>10 August 2018</p>	<p>Date of mailing of the international search report</p> <p>28 AUG 2018</p>													
<p>Name and mailing address of the ISA/US</p> <p>Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents                  P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450                  Facsimile No. 571-273-8300</p>	<p>Authorized officer</p> <p align="center">Blaine R. Copenheaver</p> <p>PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774</p>													

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2018/037597

**Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)**

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
  
2.  Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
  
3.  Claims Nos.: 4-20, 23-48  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
  
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

**Remark on Protest**

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.